

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Index by Description	A-C
Characteristics	1
Door Styles	2-12
Finish Availability	13-14
Painted Color Palette	14
12-Step Finishing Process	15
Construction Features	16
Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart	17
Construction Upgrades	18
Drawer Front Upgrades	19
Non Smart Close Options	20
Custom Modifications	21-29
Specialty Doors	30-31
Decorative Glass Inserts	32-33
Cabinet Dimensions	34-41
Policies & Information	42
Design Checklist	43
NKBA Guidelines	44-45
Storage Solutions Reference Chart	46
Wall Cabinets	47-75
Base Cabinets	76-96
Universal Access Cabinets	97-99
Tall Cabinets	100-110
Office & Furniture Cabinets	111-115
Vanity Cabinets	116-126
Fillers	127-129
Panels & Skins	130-135
Moulding	136-140
Valances	140
Embellishments	141-144
Shelves	144-145
Decorative Hardware	146-150
Accessories	151-153
Roll Tray Kits	154
Guide Kits and Parts	154-155
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	155
Hinges	156
Doors, Drawer Fronts and Drawers	157
Parts	157
Stack Moulding Kits	158-160
Painted Hardwood Finish Agreement	161
Index by Code	162

Description	Code	Page Number
All-plywood Construction	GCA	18
Angled Corner Sinks	ACS	84
Angled Fluted/Plain Fillers	BLVDF	129
Arched Valance	AV	140
Art Corbel 9"	JCORBELART9	144
Arts & Crafts Bracket	JBRACKETART	144
Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	BER	89
Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wall Corners	ER	65
Asymmetrical Super Susans	SLS	89
Authentic Ends	AUTH	21
Baseboard Moulding	BBM	138
Base Box Column Pull-out	BBCPO	94
Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	BBMWD	95
Base Cabinets	B	76
Base Cabinets Four Drawer	4DB	92
Base Cabinets Four Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	4DB..WTCD	92
Base Cabinets Three Drawer	3DB	91
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	3DB..WTCD	91
Base Cabinets Two Drawer	2DB	90
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Drop-in Range	2DB..DR	91
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Roll Tray	2DB..RT	91
Base Cabinet w/Mixer Shelf	B..FHMIXSC	80
Base Cabinets w/Full Height Doors	B..FH	77
Base Corner Cabinets	BC	87
Base Corner Peninsula	BCP	96
Base Corner Peninsula, Full Height Door	BCP..FH	96
Base Drawer Cabinets	DB	90-92
Base Drop-in Range Cabinet	B36DR	95
Base Easy Reach	BER	88
Base End Cabinet	BEC	90
Base Full Height w/Tray Divider	TD..FH	80
Base Lazy Susan Corner w/Center Hinge Door	BLS	87
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Deep Drawer	BMWD..DD	96
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Drawer	BMWD	96
Base Ovens	BO	95
Base Pantry Pull-outs	BPP	93
Base Transition Cabinets	BTC	90
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out	BUPP	94
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block	BUPPKB	94
Base Wastebasket	BWB	92
Base Wastebasket Full Height	BWB..FH	93
Base Wine Cubby	BWC	93
Baseboard Moulding	BBM	138
Baseboard - Shaker	BBMSH	138
Bases w/Roll-out Tray Divider	B..TDRO	79
Bases w/Roll Trays	B..RT	78-79
Bases w/Tray Dividers	TD	79
Bookcases Tall	T..BC	112
Bookcases Wall	W..BC	111
Box Column Fillers (Wall, Base, Tall)	BCF	129
Cabinet Box Only	CBO	23
Cabinet Case Only	CCO	23
Cabinet False Panel	CFP	23
Cabinet Front Only	CFNTO	29
Cabinet Panel Edge Moulding	CPE	137
Cabinet w/No Door, w/Drawer	CND	23
CabMat™	CABMAT	151
CabMat™ Vanity	CABMATV	151
Canopy Square Wood Hood	WHCS	73
Cap Moulding	CAPM	139
Classic Square Wood Hood	WHS	72
Classic Tall Crown Moulding	CLTCROWN	136
Classic Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	72

Description	Code	Page Number
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUDD	151
Corner Door Cabinets	CD	68
Countertop Edge Moulding (Traditional)	TCM	137
Country Sink Bases	CNTYSB	85-86
Country Sink Bases w/CabMat™	CNTYSB..CM	85
Cove Crown Moulding	COVECROWN	136
Craftsman Foot	JCRAFTFOOT	143
Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin 1/4" Panels	BP..CRSGR	131
Cut-for-glass Doors	CG	30
Cutlery Dividers	CIW, WTCD	152
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Base End	BEDSD	135
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Tall End	TED	135
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Wall End	WED	135
Desk Door Drawer Bases	DDO	113
Desk Double File Drawer Bases	DDFD	113
Desk File Drawer Bases	DFD	113
Desk Three Drawer Base	3DB	113
Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door	DAB..FS	88
Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door & Super Lazy Susan	DAB..SLS	88
Diagonal Wall Cabinets	DW	62
Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Lazy Susan	DW..S	64
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece	DFF5PC	19
Drawer Guide Back Sockets	BKSOCKET	155
Drawer Guide Box Locks	DGBOXLOCK	155
Drawer Guide Kits	DGK	154
Easy Reach Wall Corner Cabinets	ER	65
End Panel Skins/Base	BEPS	130
End Panel Skins/Tall	TEPS	130
End Panel Skins/Wall	WEPS	130
End Panels/Base	BEP	131
End Panels/Lazy Susan	BLSBEP	131
End Panels/Tall	TEP	132
End Panels, Wall	WEP	131
English Bar Column	ENGBARCOLUMN	141
English Island Column	ENGISLCOLUMN	141
Estate Leg, Small	JESTATELEGS	141
Exterior Shelf	ES	144
False Panel Clips	FALSEPNLCLIP50, PFALSEPNLCLIP50	155
Fillers	F	127
Finished Back Skins	FB	130
Finished Ends	FE	21
Flat Scribe Moulding	SM	138
Floating Shelves	FS	144
Flush Toekick	FTK	26
Full Depth Shelf	FD	25
Full Depth Shelving	SK	145
Furniture Drawer Window Bench	FDWB	115
Furniture Drawers	FD	114
Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	FPFB	21
Furniture Valance	FV	140
Glass Shelf Kits	JGSK	145
Hardware — Decorative Knobs and Pulls	KNOB, PULL	146-150
Heat Shields:	STRTHEATSHIELD, STRTHSHIELDSS	152
Hinge Angle Restriction Clip	HNGRESCLIP	156
Hinge Shim	HINGESHIM	156
Hinges	HINGE	156
Increased Depth	ID	24
Insert Crown	INSCROWN	136
Inside Corner Moulding	ICM	140
Installed Roll Tray	RT	25
Interior Skin	BP4896LAM	131
Island Leg	ISLEG	141

Description	Code	Page Number
Island Leg Tapered	ISLETPRD	142
Large Corbel	LGCORBEL	144
Large Shaker Crown Moulding	LSHAKER	136
Large Straight Angle Crown Moulding	LSACROWN	136
Library Moulding	LBRM	138
Light Baffle Moulding	LB	139
Light Rail Moulding	LRM	139
Lille Foot	LIFOOT	143
Linen Tall Cabinet w/Drawer	LTD	125
Linen Tall Cabinet w/Drawer and Removable Hamper	L	125
Matching Interior Plywood	MIP	22
Medicine Cabinets (Single)	MC	126
Medium Straight Angle Crown Moulding	MSACROWN	136
Metro Island Column	METISLCOLUMN	141
Mirror Frame Moulding	WMF	138
Miscellaneous Parts	BRKOFFSCREW, BUMPERPADS, INSTALLSCR, INSTALLSCREWS, RETCLIP..BAG, SHELFPEGS, SHELFPEGSCTR	157
Mission Corbel 9"	CORBELMIS9	144
Mission Leg	DLEMISSION	142
Mullion Doors	MD	31
Non Soft-close Door Hinges	NSCH	20
Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays	NSCFB	20
Ogee Edge Moulding	OGEEM	138
Old World Corbel 5"	CORBELWD5	144
Outside Corner 135° Moulding	OC135	140
Outside Corner Moulding	OCM	140
Oven Cabinets Double	OC	108
Oven Cabinets Double w/Deep Drawer	OC..DD	109
Oven Cabinets Single	OSB	107
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	152
Oven Microwave Cabinets w/Deep Drawer	OMC..DD	110
Overlay Fillers	OL	127
Overlay Fillers w/Modified Full Overlay	OL3..MFO, OL6..MFO	128
Panels w/Filler Attached	BEPF, TEP	133
Pegged Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOSTS	152
Peninsula	P	29
Plywood Ends	GCP	18
PURE&SIMPLE™ Cabinet Care Kit	CABCLEANKIT	155
Quarter Round Moulding	QRM	140
Raised Panel Arched Valance	JRPV	140
Recessed Island Toekick	RECTKALL	28
Recessed Toekick on Back	RECTKBK	28
Recessed Toekick on Side	RECTKL, RECTKR	28
Reduced Depth	RD	24
Removable Vanity Wall Sink	RVWS	99
Roll Tray Kits	RT, RT..SC	154
Roll Tray Plug In Bracket	RTBK, RTBKXS	155
Scroll Corbel 9"	CORBELCR9	144
Shaker Crown Moulding	SHKRCRM	136
Shiplap Tapered Wood Hood	JWSHIPT	72
Shiplap Wood Hood Chimney	JWSHIPC	73
Shoe Moulding — Convex Inside Corner	SHM	140
Simple Tapered Wood Hood	WHSMT	73
Simple Wood Hood Chimney	WHSMC	73
Single Bead Edge Moulding	SBE	138
Single Door Medicine Cabinet	MC	126
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays	SB..STS	83
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™	SB..STSCM	83

Description	Code	Page Number
Sink Base w/CabMat™	SB..CM	81
Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™	SB..STCM	82
Sink Bases	SB	80-81
Sink Bases w/Tilt-out Trays	SB..ST	81-82
Small Cove Crown Moulding	SMCOVECROWN	136
Small Light Rail Moulding	SMLR	139
Small Scribe Moulding	SCRIBES	138
Snack Bar Support, 11 1/4"	SBS	144
Soffit Filler Moulding	SFM	137
Soffit Trim Moulding	TSTM	138
Solid-wood Crown Moulding	SWCRM	137
Solid-wood Large Crown Moulding	SWLCRM	137
Solid-wood Tall Crown Moulding	SWTCRM	137
Solid-wood Victorian Crown Moulding	SWVCRM	137
Spice Rack Pull-down	SPD	153
Spool Decorative Leg	SPLG	142
Square Flat Panel Wood Hood	WHSFP	72
Square Island Leg	JSQISLEG	142
Stack Moulding Kits	STRMLD	158-160
Stacked Diagonal Wall Cabinets	STDW	63
Stacked Wall Cabinets	STW	58
Stain & Paint	QUARTCOLOR, SSC	155
Starter Moulding	STR8	137
Starter Moulding, Shaker	STRS	137
Straight Angle Crown Moulding	SACROWN	136
Straight Batten Wood Hood	WHSBATTEN	74
Straight Valance	VV	140
Super Susans	SLS	89
SuperCabinet™, 30"	BSC30PR, BSC30RP	78
SuperCabinet™, 36"	BSC36PRP	78
Tall Crown Moulding	MTCROWN	136
Tapered Leg	TAPLG	143
Tapered Wood Hoods	TWH	74
Three Drawer Bases	3DB	91
Tilt-out Trays, Plastic	TOT	153
Toeboards	TB	139
Toekick Cap	TKC	139
Toekick Tulip Foot	TKTLFOOT	143
Touch Latch	TOUCHLATCH	156
Touch-up Tools	TUK, MTUK, GLAZEPEN	155
Tray Divider Kit	CTDK	153
Tray Divider Roll-out Kit	TDRO	153
Triple Bead Edge Moulding	TBEM	138
Triple Bead Pilaster Moulding	TBP	138
Tri-view Medicine Cabinet	TV	126
Tulip Foot	TLFOOT	143
Under Counter Drawers	UCD, UCDS	114, 124
Under Counter Drawer, Trimmable	UCDT	114, 124
Universal Access Base Cabinet	B	97
Universal Access Base Microwave Cabinets w/Deep Drawer	BMWD....DD	98
Universal Access Sink Base	SB	97
Universal Access Super Lazy Susan	SLS	98
Universal Access Three Drawer Base Cabinet	3DB	98
Utility Cabinets	U	100-104
Utility Cabinets w/Roll Trays	U..RT	105-106
Valley Forge Moulding	VFR	139
Vanity Desk Legs	VDL	134
Vanity Door Drawer Bases	VB	117
Vanity Drawer Bases	VDB	118
Vanity Four Drawer Bases	4VDB	118
Vanity Mirror	VM	126
Vanity Sink Bases w/False Panel	VSF	116-117
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases	2VSD	119
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/False Panel	VSD	121

Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Six Drawers & False Panel	.VSD.FP	123
Vanity Sink Three Drawer Bases	.VSDB	123
Vanity Sink Wide Drawer Base w/False Panels	.VSWD	120
Vanity Wall Cabinets	W	125
Vanity Wall Cubby	VWC	125
Vanity Wall Mirror Cabinets	VWM	126
Vanity Wall Sink	VWS	99
Void Toekick	.VTK	27
Wall Appliance Garage	WAGD	68
Wall Box Column Pull-outs	WBCPO	69
Wall Built-in Microwave Cabinet	WBMW	67
Wall Corner Cabinets	WC	61-62
Wall Double Door Cabinets	W	47-57
Wall End Cabinets	WEC	66
Wall Message Center	WMC	71
Wall Microwave Cabinets	MW	67
Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinets	MW	67
Wall Organizers	WO	71
Wall Quarter Round End Shelves	WQRES	66
Wall Refrigerator Cabinets	W	48-54
Wall Single Door Cabinets	W	47-56
Wall Spice Pull-out	WSP	69
Wall Three Drawer Cabinets	W3D	60
Wall Top Hinge Cabinets	.WTH	48-52
Wall Wine Cubbies	W	70
Wall Wine Racks	WNR	70
Wine Glass Holders	WGH	153
Wine Storage Cabinet	WSC	70
Wood Hood Blower, 400 CFM	BLOWER400	75
Wood Hood Blower, 600 CFM	BLOWER600	75
Wood Hood Filter	FILTERCHAR	75
Wood Hood Interior Ductless Conversion Kit	CONVERSION	75
Wood V-grooved Beaded Skin 1/4" Panels	BP.VG	131

CHARACTERISTICS OF LAMINATE

The surfaces of doors, drawer fronts, and overlay fillers feature laminate materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance while meeting or exceeding all of the KCMA performance standards. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

CHARACTERISTICS OF DECORATIVE LAMINATE

Decorative Laminate is an innovative laminate that is applied to a wood or engineered wood substrate. Characteristics include crisp styling, consistent coloration, and abrasion-resistant durability.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment — both inside and outside of their homes.

Decorative Laminate doors can be distinguished from painted cabinets by their picture perfect distribution of satin smooth color on a sleek surface with optimum durability. Trim items will feature a matching painted finish except where noted in product specifications.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

Cherry - features a uniform grain pattern that may reveal pin knots, curled graining and occasional black mineral streaks. With predominantly red undertones, expect color variation from creamy white to deep brown, especially in natural and lighter finishes. Cherry darkens with age and the darkening process is enhanced by exposure to natural light.

Maple - is a tight-grained, uniform hardwood that may include fine brown lines, wavy or curled markings, bird pecks and mineral streaks. It is predominately white to creamy-white in color with occasional reddish-brown tones.

Oak - is an open-grained hardwood that may contain knots, wormholes and highly varying grain patterns, adding to the unique characteristics of the wood. Oak's coloration ranges from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits.


Painted Hardwood - finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

In keeping with our practice of continuous product improvement and/or to maximize efficiencies, MasterBrand Cabinets may adjust specifications in design and materials as it deems necessary. Where differing materials are utilized, they will be of similar or better quality in keeping with MasterBrand Cabinets commitment to quality.

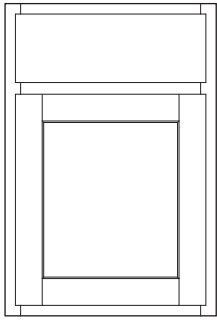
Door Style Reference Chart

2

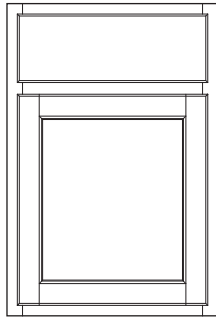
DOOR STYLES

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
Door 11	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Door 12	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Door 13	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Door 14	✓	✓			✓	✓
Door 15	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Door 16	✓	✓			✓	✓
Door 17	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Door 18	✓	✓			✓	✓
Door 19	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Door 21	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Door 22	✓	✓			✓	
Door 23	✓	✓			✓	
Door 24 	✓	✓	✓		✓	

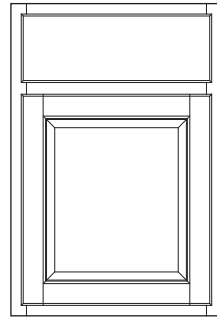
PARTIAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES



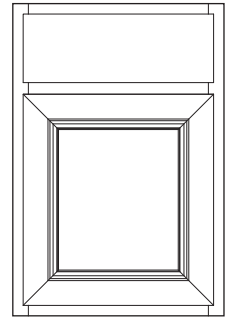
Door 11
(page 7)



Door 12
(page 7)

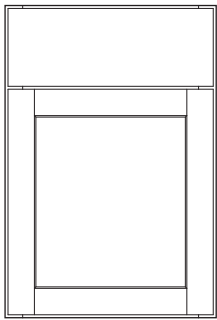


Door 13
(page 7)

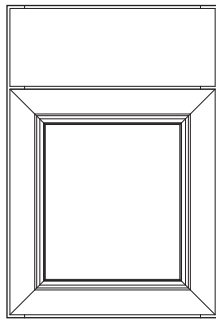


Door 14
(page 8)

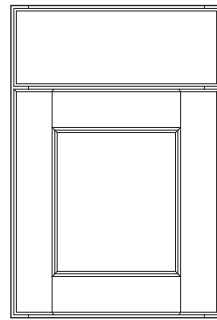
FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES



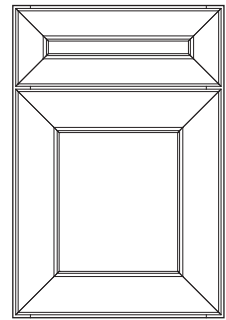
Door 15
(page 8)



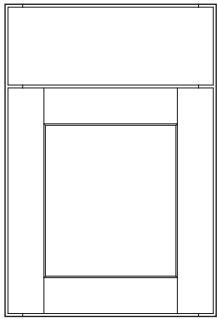
Door 16
(page 9)



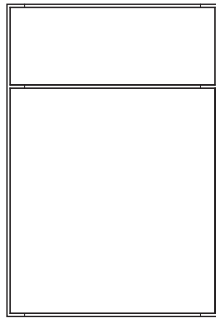
Door 17
(Wood Species)
(page 9)



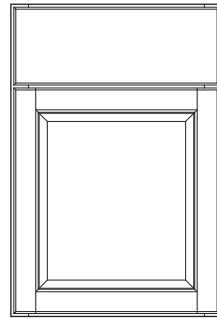
Door 17
(Decorative Laminate)
(page 9)



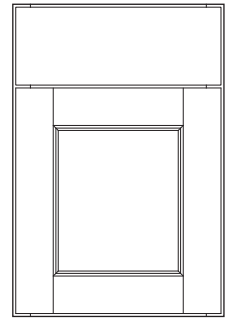
Door 18
(page 10)



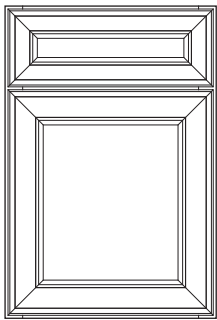
Door 19
(page 10)



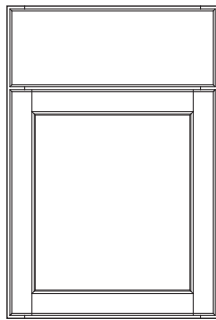
Door 21
(page 11)



Door 22
(page 11)



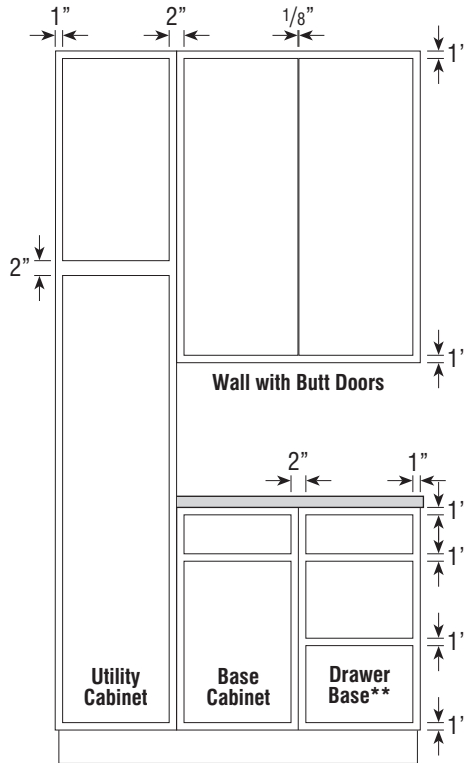
Door 23
(page 11)



Door 24 
(page 12)

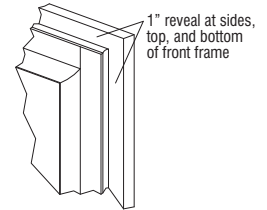
OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

Partial Overlay



Partial Overlay

The door and drawer fronts overlay the face frame $1/2"$, exposing $1"$ of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose $2"$ of that stile.

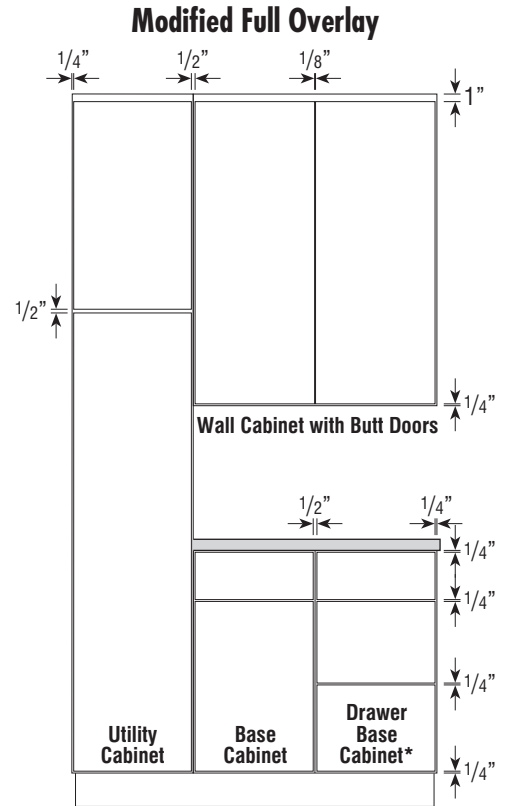
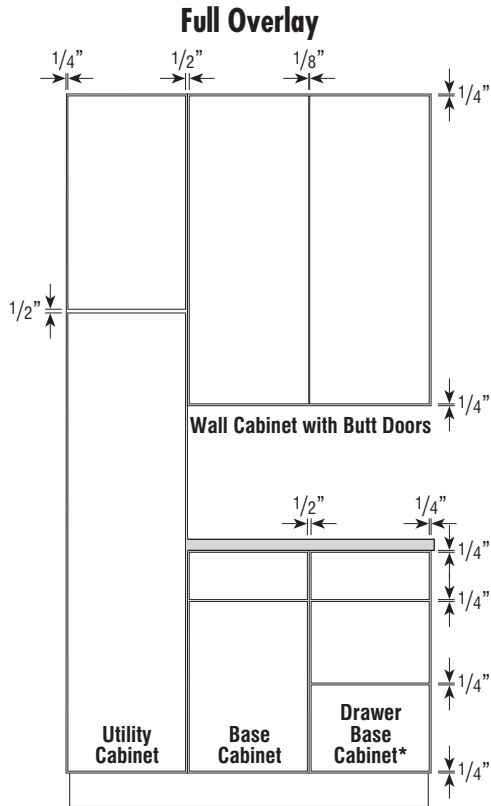


Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals

- Some oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cut-out options) that create various reveals.
- Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stile reveals. Diagonal corners also vary.
- Please see the dimensional charts for oven units and blind bases located in those sections.

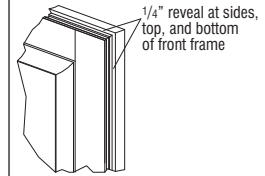
*On Partial Overlay 2DB__ (Two Drawer Bases), reveal above the bottom drawer front is 2".

OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS



Full Overlay

The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

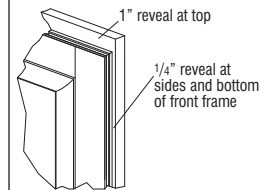


Full Overlay

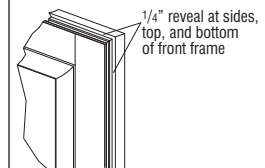
Modified Full Overlay

Wall and Tall Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

Base Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.



Modified Full Overlay (Wall and Tall)



Modified Full Overlay (Base)

*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2".

- One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

All Door Styles

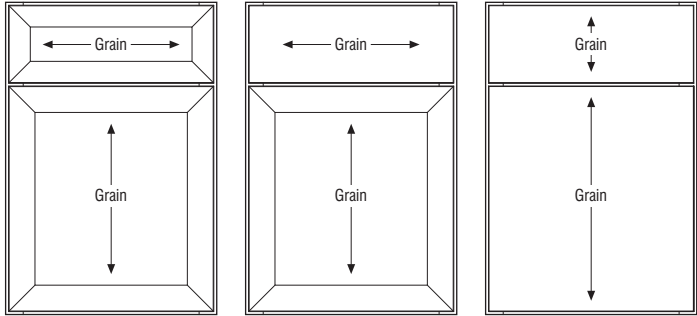
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.

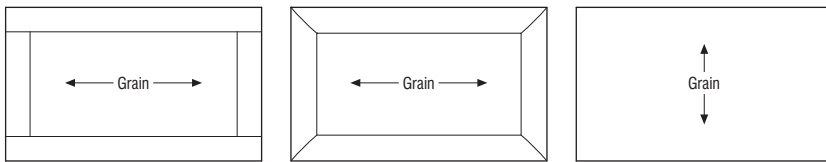
Wood Grain

- See reference images for wood grain direction on all door styles.



Door 19

- Wood Grain - Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 30"-36" Wide



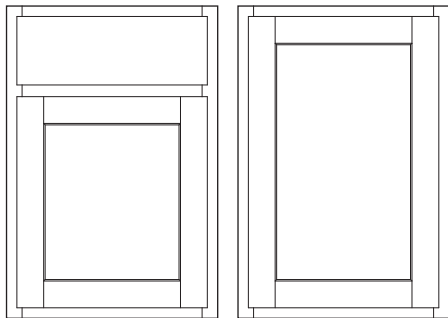
Non-miter Door Styles

Miter Door Styles

Door 19

DOOR STYLES

Door 11	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓

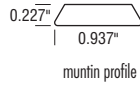


Base

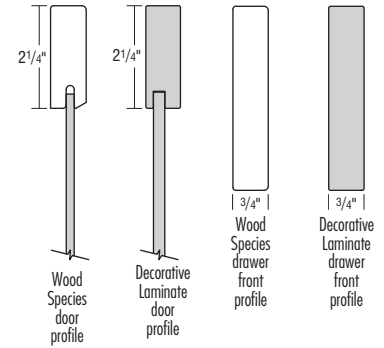
Wall

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



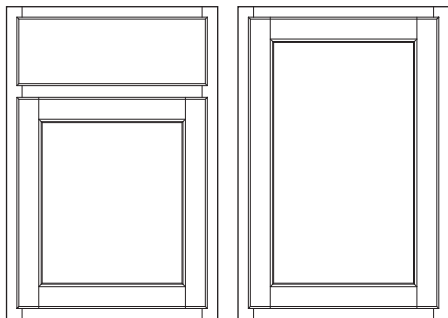
muntin profile



- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Partial Overlay

- Slab Drawer Front
- A heat shield is required to separate Decorative Laminate doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

Door 12	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—

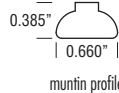


Base

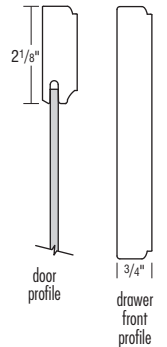
Wall

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



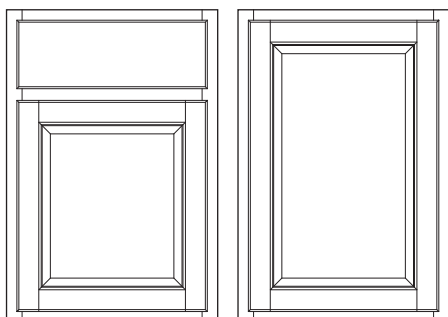
muntin profile



- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame

- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

Door 13	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—

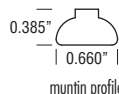


Base

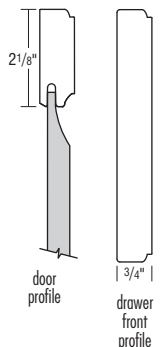
Wall

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



muntin profile



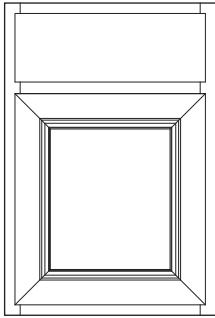
- Raised Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame

- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

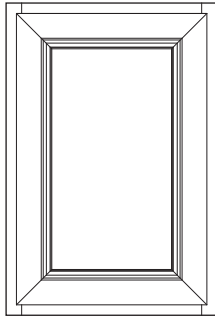
DOOR STYLES

Door 14

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓



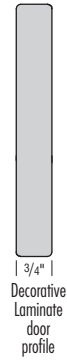
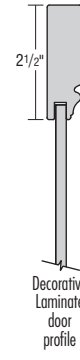
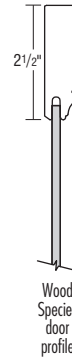
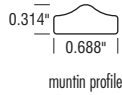
Base



Wall

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•

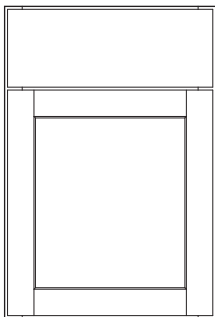


- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Partial Overlay

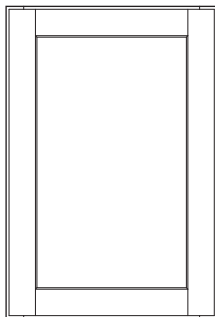
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- A heat shield is required to separate Decorative Laminate doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

Door 15

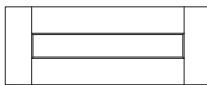
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓



Base



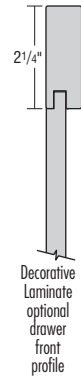
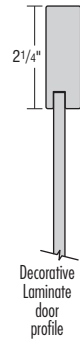
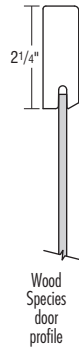
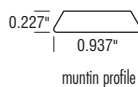
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



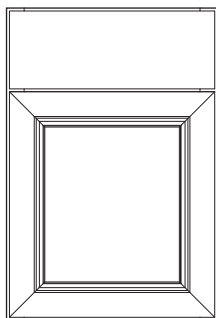
- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate Decorative Laminate doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

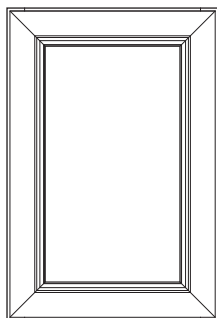
DOOR STYLES

Door 16

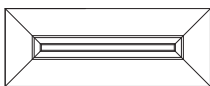
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓



Base



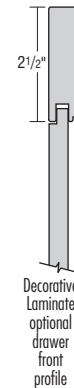
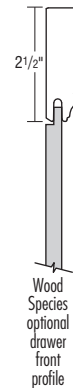
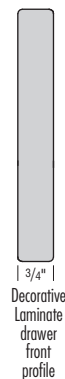
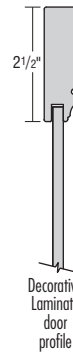
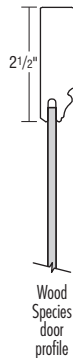
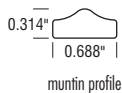
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•

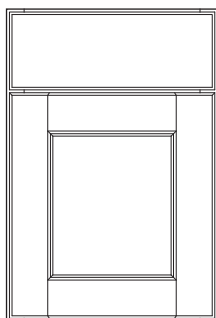


- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

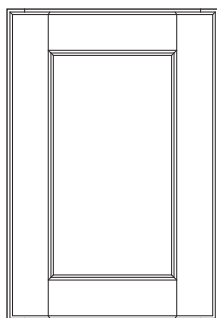
- See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate Decorative Laminate doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

Door 17

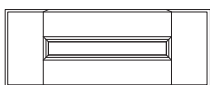
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓



Base (Wood Species)



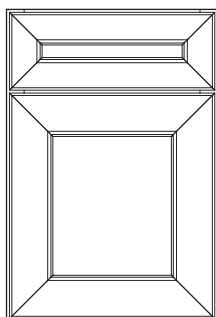
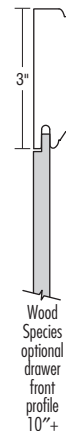
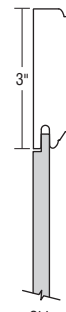
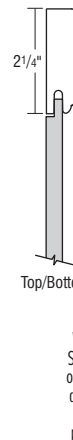
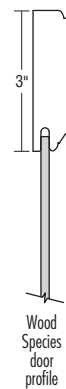
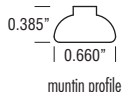
Wall (Wood Species)



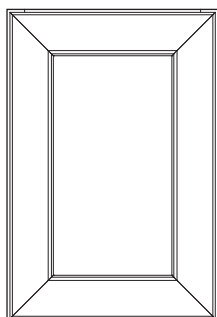
Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



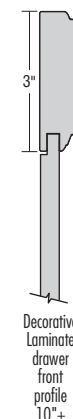
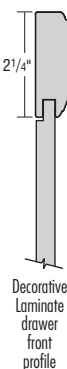
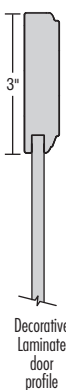
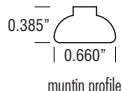
Base (Decorative Laminate)



Wall (Decorative Laminate)

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



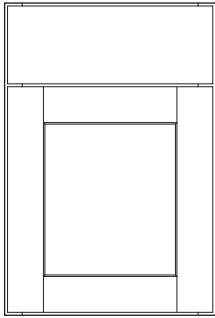
- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front (Wood)

- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front (Decorative Laminate).
- See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate Decorative Laminate doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

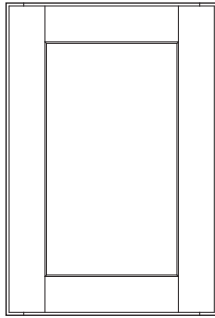
DOOR STYLES

Door 18

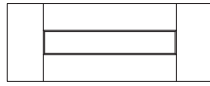
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓



Base



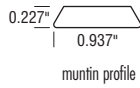
Wall



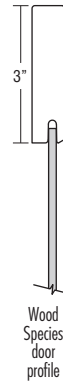
Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



muntin profile



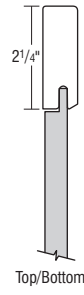
Wood Species door profile



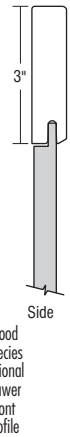
Wood Species drawer front profile



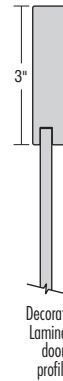
Wood Species optional drawer front profile 10"+



Top/Bottom



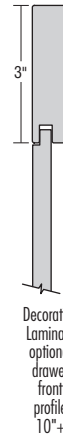
Wood Species optional drawer front profile



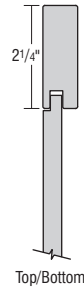
Decorative Laminate door profile



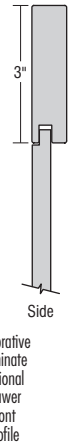
Decorative Laminate drawer front profile



Decorative Laminate optional drawer front profile 10"+



Top/Bottom



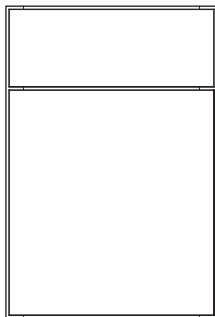
Decorative Laminate optional drawer front profile

- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

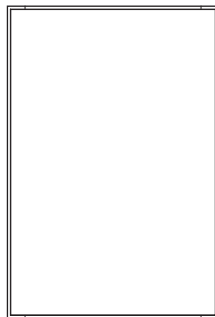
- See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate Decorative Laminate doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

Door 19

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
Availability	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	—



Base



Wall

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD



door profile



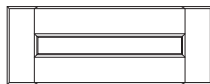
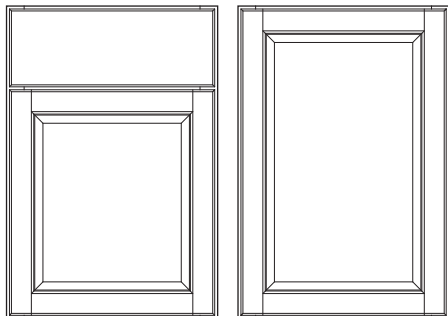
3/4" drawer front profile

- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Full Overlay

- When Door 19 is selected in Painted Hardwood, the doors and drawer fronts will be constructed of medium density fiberboard (MDF) or high density fiberboard (HDF).
- A heat shield is required to separate laminate doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

DOOR STYLES

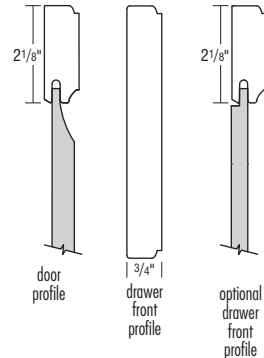
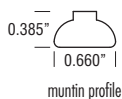
Door 21	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
	Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	✓



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



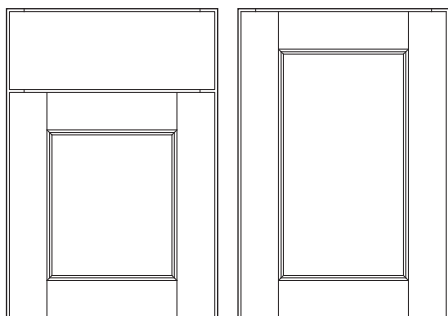
Base

Wall

- Raised Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

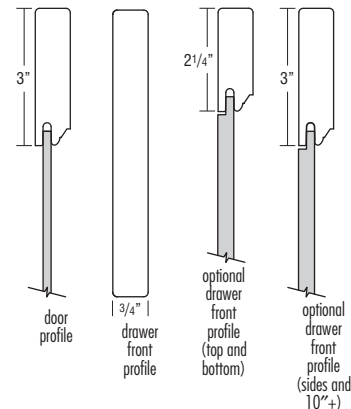
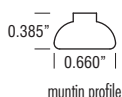
Door 22	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
	Availability	✓	✓	—	—	✓



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



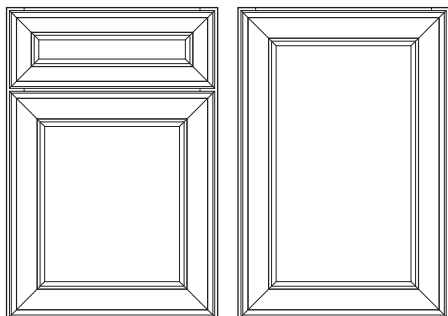
Base

Wall

- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

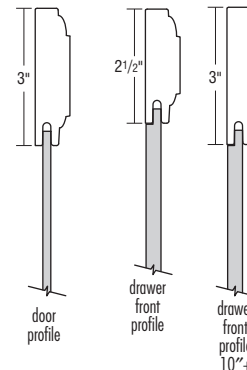
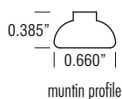
- Slab Drawer Front
- See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

Door 23	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
	Availability	✓	✓	—	—	✓



Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



Base

Wall

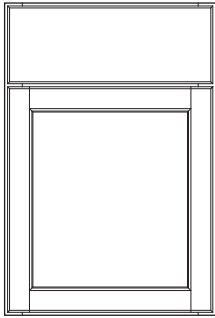
- Flat Center Panel
- Full Overlay, Miter

- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

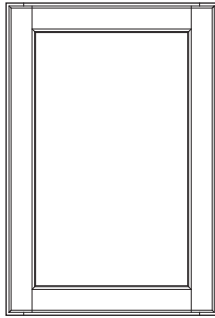
DOOR STYLES

Door 24 **NEW**

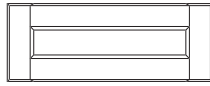
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—



Base



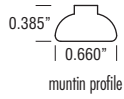
Wall



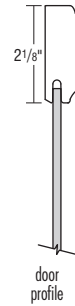
Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•



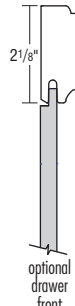
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile






optional drawer front profile

- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

		CHERRY												MAPLE														
		Matching Laminate Ends	Door 11	Door 12	Door 13	Door 14	Door 15	Door 16	Door 17	Door 18	Door 19	Door 21	Door 22	Door 23	Door 24 	Door 11	Door 12	Door 13	Door 14	Door 15	Door 16	Door 17	Door 18	Door 19	Door 21	Door 22	Door 23	Door 24 
Stains	Stain D	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain E	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain G	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain I	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain K	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain N 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished*		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Panned Glazes on Stains	Glaze Combo 131	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 132	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 133	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 134	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 135	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 136	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 137	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 138	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 139	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 141	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 142	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 143	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 144	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 145	✓														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

*Requires GCA or GCP upgrade. Discount applied to all applicable products. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified.





Cherry laminate components are intentionally slightly darker than cabinet facings at the time of manufacturing to compensate for the expected darkening of doors, drawer fronts, etc., as they are exposed to natural sunlight.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

		OAK							
		Matching Laminate Ends	Door 11	Door 12	Door 13	Door 15	Door 17	Door 21	Door 24 
Stains	Stain D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain E	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain G	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain I	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain K	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain N 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Stain P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished*		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Requires GCA or GCP upgrade. Discount applied to all applicable products. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified.


FINISH AVAILABILITY

		Matching Laminate Ends	PAINTED HARDWOOD													
			Door 11	Door 12	Door 13	Door 14	Door 15	Door 16	Door 17	Door 18	Door 19	Door 21	Door 22	Door 23	Door 24 	
Paints 	Paint A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint B	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint L	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint O 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint Q	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Painted Glazes on Paints 	Glaze Combo 146	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 147	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 148	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 149	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 151	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 152	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 153	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Glaze Combo 154	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Painted Hardwood finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.


 Signed finish agreement required, see page 161.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

		Matching Laminate Ends	LAMINATE	DECORATIVE LAMINATE					
			Door 19	Door 11	Door 14	Door 15	Door 16	Door 17	Door 18
Laminate Finishes* 	Paint A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint B	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Paint L	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Laminate finishes reference Paint in color name only.

PAINTED COLOR PALETTE

	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS [▲]
Paints	Paint A	Bright, pure white.	✓
	Paint B	Creamy off white.	✓
	Paint C	Cool white with gray undertones.	✓
	Paint F	Medium gray.	✓
	Paint J	Cool dark gray.	✓
	Paint L	Dark navy with gray/green undertones.	✓
	Paint O 	Classic navy.	✓
	Paint Q	True black.	N/A

[▲]In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

12-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods is the essential first step of the 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** – Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** – A hand-sprayed deep saturating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles. On multi-step stains and glaze finishes, some non-facing surfaces (such as backs of doors, backs of panels, and matching veneer interiors) may not receive all steps noted. The resulting finish will be complementary and similar in color and have the same catalyzed top coat and cure, but may not result in the same color depth as facing surfaces.
- 5. Removal of Excess Stain** – The wood is hand-wiped to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain.
- 6. Catalyzed Sealer** – A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 7. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 8. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 9. Dust Removal** – The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 10. Catalyzed Top Coat** – A premium quality catalyzed top coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 11. Final Top Coat Cure** – The top coat is cured for a strong, beautiful finish.
- 12. Final Inspection** – This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

Characteristics of Glazing

A professional glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. The glazing is applied by hand, adding depth dimension and an understated sheen that's guaranteed to endure.

What to expect from glazed cabinetry...

- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design, as glazing may collect in the corners and grooves.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

Characteristics of Paint

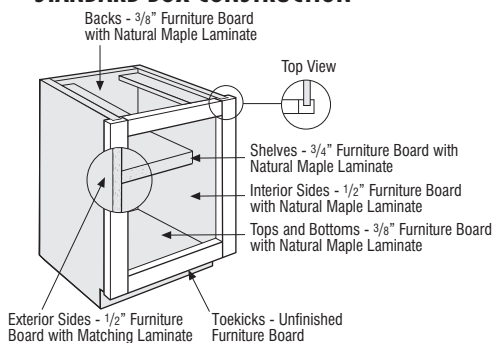
Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.

CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

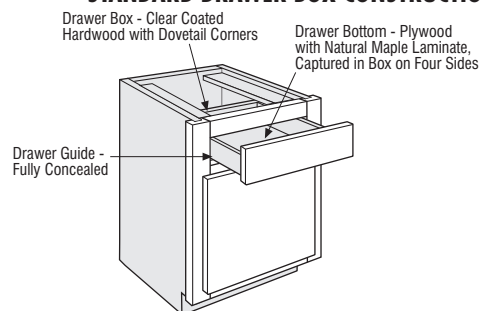
	STANDARD (GCS)	PLYWOOD ENDS (GCP)*	ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (GCA)*
Doors & Drawer Fronts	See "Door Styles" pages 2-10 for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.		
Face Frames	3/4" solid hardwood.		
I-beam Braces	3/8" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.		3/8" plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
Cabinet Sides	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame with the exception of Paint Q.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple interiors.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple interiors.
Cabinet Tops & Bottoms (Wall & Tall)	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.
Cabinet Bottoms (Base & Vanity)	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior surface.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior surface.
Cabinet Backs	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.	3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.	
Adjustable Shelves	3/4" furniture board with natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.	3/4" plywood laminated to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.	
Finish	Multi-step finishing process where the finished components are sanded, stained, and sealed before a catalyzed top coat is applied.		
Hinges	Smart close fully concealed, integrated cup hinge with self-closing feature; 6-way adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize a 170° or 107° 4-way adjustable hinge. See page 156 for details. NSCH mod: Fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing.		
Drawers	Standard: Double fully concealed, ball bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with smart close self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Smart close engages when the drawer is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Four-sided clear coated, solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity. NSCFB mod: 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Drawer bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Features side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.		
Roll Trays	Standard: Double fully concealed, ball bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with smart close self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Smart close engages when the drawer is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Four-sided clear coated, solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity. NSCFB mod: 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Roll tray bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Features side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.		
Toekick	Unfinished furniture board toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.	3/8" Unfinished plywood toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. Toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.	
Warranty	MasterBrand Cabinets has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms and conditions, please see pages 163-165.		
Interior Cabinet Components	A few interior components are manufactured from laminated furniture board because they provide for the most durable, aesthetic application.		

*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.


STANDARD BOX CONSTRUCTION



STANDARD DRAWER BOX CONSTRUCTION



MODIFICATION/UPGRADE COMPATIBILITY CHART

MODIFICATION/ UPGRADE		GCA	GCP	DF5PC	MFO	NSCH	NSCFB	AUTHB	AUTHL	AUTHR	FB	FPEB	MIP	CBO	CCO	CFP	CND	ID	RD	FD	RT	ADDTK	FTK	FTKAV	FTKAV	RECTKALL	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	VTK	CFNTO	CFRMO	P	CG	MD		
Construction Upgrades (page 18)	GCA - All-plywood Construction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	GCP - Plywood Ends	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Drawer Front and Door Options (page 19)	DF5PC - Drawer Front Flat 5-piece	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MFO - Modified Full Overlay 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Non Smart Close Options (page 20)	NSCH - Non Soft-close Door Hinges	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	NSCFB - Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
End Panel Modifications (page 21)	AUTHB - Authentic End Both	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	AUTHL - Authentic End Left	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	AUTHR - Authentic End Right	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	FB - Finished Ends	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	FPEB - Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Finish Modification (page 22)	MIP - Matching Interior Plywood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Box Modifications (pages 23-24)	CBO - Cabinet Box Only	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	CCO - Cabinet Case Only	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	CFP - Cabinet False Panel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	CND - Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	ID - Increased Depth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RD - Reduced Depth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Installed Interior Modifications (page 25)	FD - Full Depth Shelf	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RT - Installed Roll Tray	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Toekick Modifications (pages 26-28)	ADDTK - Add Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	FTK - Flush Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	FTKAV - Flush Toekick Arch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FTKAV - Flush Toekick Furniture	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTKALL - Recessed Island Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTKBK - Recessed Toekick Back	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTKL - Recessed Toekick Left	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTKR - Recessed Toekick Right	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	VTK - Void Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Configuration Modifications (page 29)	CFNTO - Cabinet Front Only	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	CFRMO - Cabinet Frame Only	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	P - Peninsula	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Specialty Doors (pages 30-31)	CG - Cut-for-glass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MD - Mullion Door	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed. Please contact customer service for more details.

✓Represents compatible modification(s) and upgrade(s).

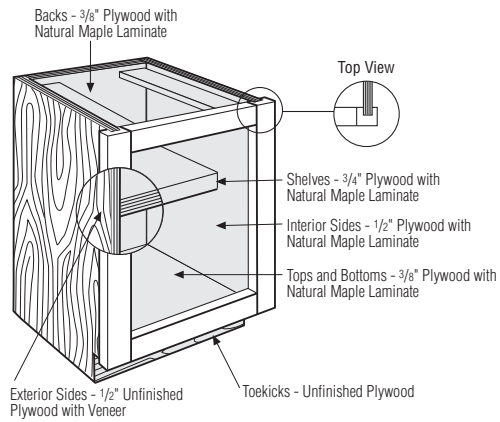
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

See page 17 for modification compatibility.

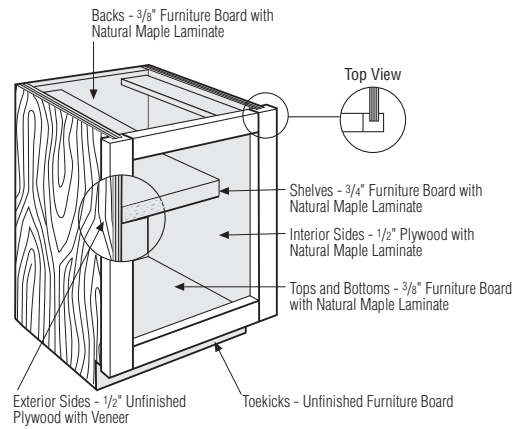
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
All-plywood Construction (GCA)*	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet construction with plywood for 1/2" ends, 3/8" top, bottom, back, and 3/4" shelves. Exterior of the cabinet ends are unfinished.
	Shelf kits	Replaces standard shelf construction with 3/4" laminated plywood shelves.
Plywood Ends (GCP)*	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet ends with unfinished 1/2" plywood exterior ends.

18

ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (GCA)*




PLYWOOD ENDS (GCP)*



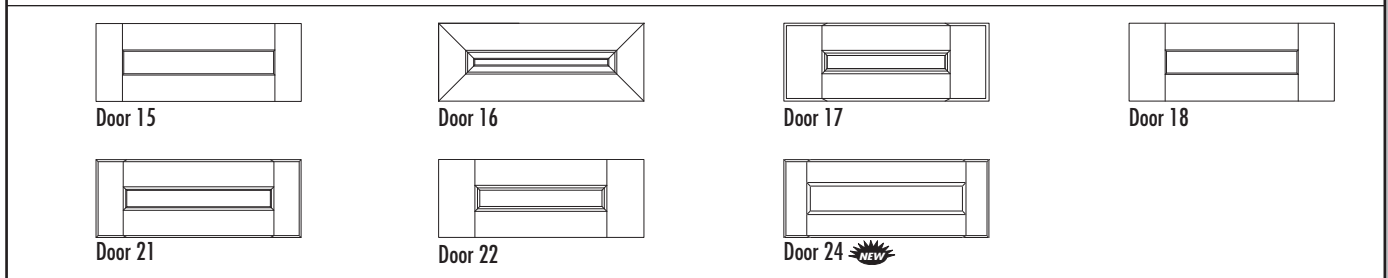
*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

DRAWER FRONT AND DOOR OPTIONS


See page 17 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Doors 15, 16, 17 (Wood Species Only), 18, 21, 22, and 24	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. Premium finish upcharges will apply where applicable. See below for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
Modified Full Overlay (MFO) 	Full Overlay door styles of wall and tall cabinets; select other room and vanity cabinets	Wall and Tall Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile. Base Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile. MFO modification allows for face mount moulding application. Overlay Fillers are available in MFO heights to align with doors, see page 128 for OL..MFO.

DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE (DFF5PC)

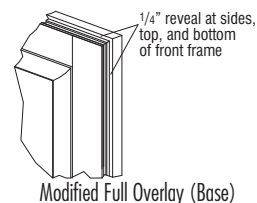
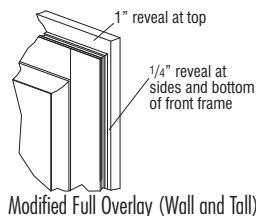


5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT DIMENSIONS CHART

5-PIECE DRAWER FRONTS	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	PANEL FLAT WIDTH	PANEL FLAT HEIGHT
Door 15	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Door 16	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Door 17	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Door 18	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Door 21	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4 1/4"	2"
Door 22	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Door 23	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Door 24 	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4 1/4"	2"

Drawer front sizes are representative of a 9" wide base cabinet.

MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY (MFO)

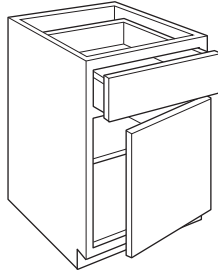


NON SMART CLOSE OPTIONS

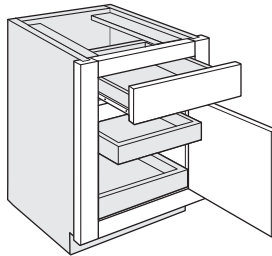
See page 17 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Non Soft-close Door Hinges (NSCH)	Most cabinets with doors	Replaces smart close hinges with fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing. Not available on Cherry wood species.
Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays (NSCFB)	Most cabinets with drawers and/or roll trays	Replaces drawers and roll trays with 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Drawer bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Replaces smart close guides with side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity. Not available on Cherry wood species. Not compatible with RD12 and RD15.

NON SOFT-CLOSE DOOR HINGES (NSCH)



NON SOFT-CLOSE GUIDES & FURNITURE BOARD DRAWERS AND ROLL TRAYS (NSCFB)



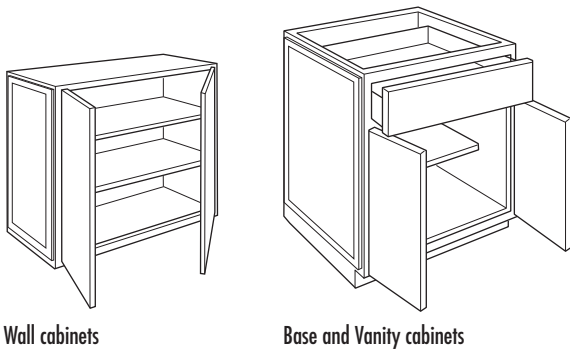
- Drawer Box / Roll Tray**
1/2" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate
- Drawer / Roll Tray Bottom**
3/8" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate
- Drawer Guide**
Side-mounted

END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

See page 17 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Authentic Ends (AUTHB) (AUTHL) (AUTHR)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	<p>Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s).</p> <p>Includes FPEB modification — If AUTHL or AUTHR upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with depths of 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24".</p> <p>For tall cabinets, non-miter doors have two panels on the bottom door.</p> <p>Office base cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.</p>
Finished Ends (FB)	Cabinets with GCA or GCP modification; both ends will be finished	Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior.
Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels (FPEB)*	Most wall, base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. Both exterior sides are finished. Matching interior (MIP) is available.

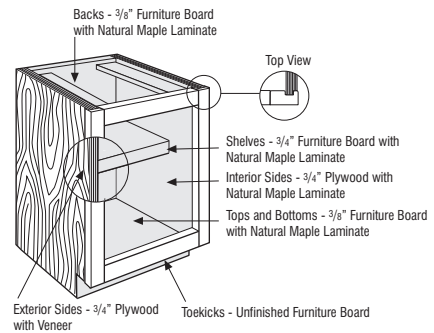
AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHB/AUTHL/AUTHR)



Wall cabinets

Base and Vanity cabinets

FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD END PANELS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (FPEB)*






*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

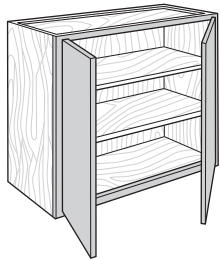
FINISH MODIFICATION

See page 17 for modification compatibility.

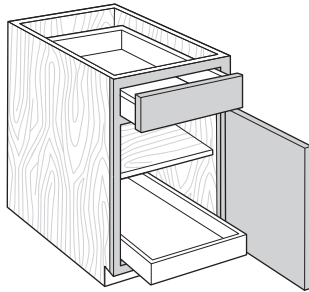
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)*	Most cabinets	<p>Modifies the cabinet interior and end panel exterior to matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet top and bottom exterior on wall cabinets is also matching finished veneer plywood. Construction features veneered plywood with full depth shelves of veneer on a plywood core.</p> <p>Not available on open cabinets with standard matching interior.</p> <p>When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.</p>

MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)*

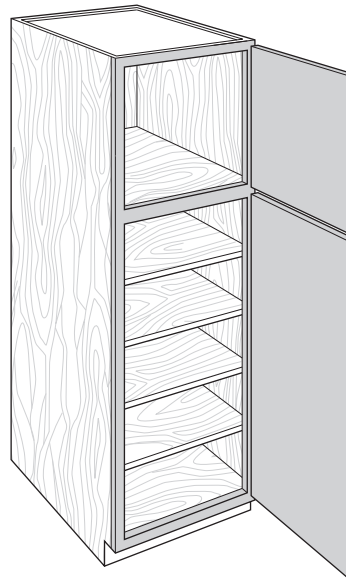
-  matching finished veneer
-  standard matching finished component
-  standard non-matching finished component



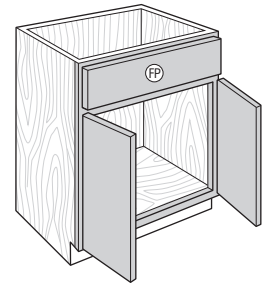
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Tall cabinets



Vanity cabinets

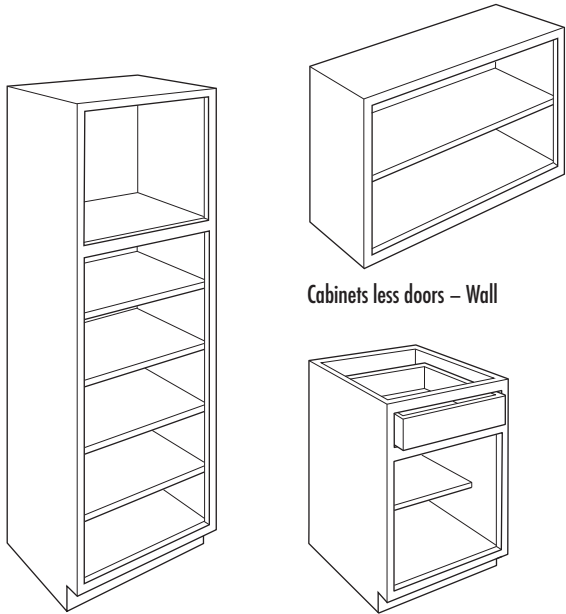
*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

BOX MODIFICATIONS

See page 17 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Cabinet Box Only (CBO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.
Cabinet Case Only (CCO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawers, and interior components. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinets will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.
Cabinet False Panel (CFP)	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.
Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer (CND)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.

CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)

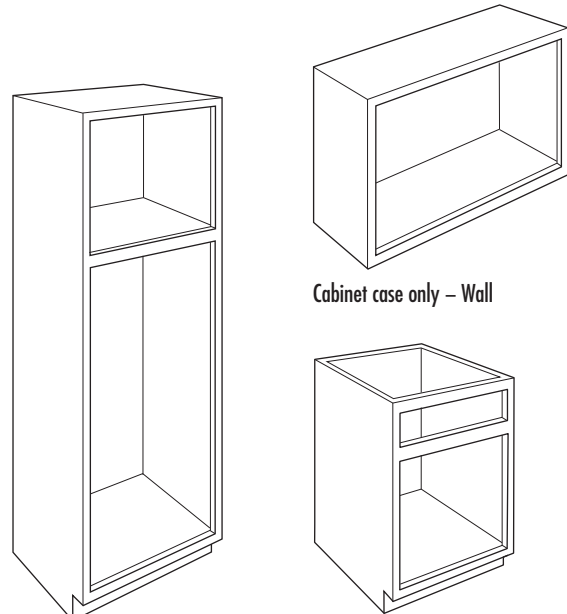


Cabinets less doors – Tall

Cabinets less doors – Wall

Cabinets less doors and drawer fronts – Base

CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)

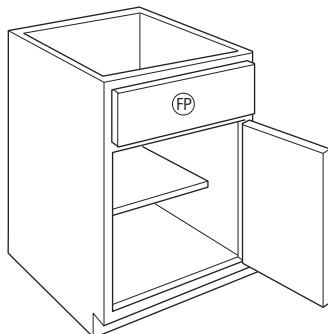


Cabinet case only – Tall

Cabinet case only – Wall

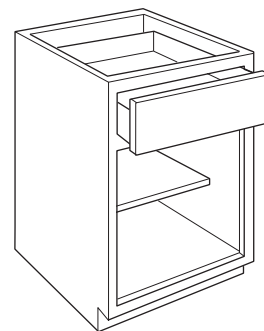
Cabinet case only – Base

CABINET FALSE PANEL (CFP)



Base and Vanity cabinets

CABINET WITH NO DOOR, WITH DRAWER (CND)



Base and Vanity cabinets

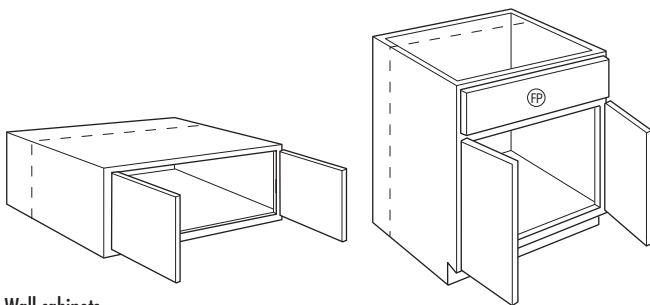
BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 17 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Increased Depth (ID)	Most wall, tall, and vanity cabinets with a frame	Increases the depth of wall and vanity cabinets in 3" increments to a maximum depth of 24". Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability. Shelf depths are increased on cabinets with increased depth. Wall Peninsula cabinets may be increased in 3" increments to 18" maximum.
	End panels	Increases the depth in 3" increments to a maximum depth of 30".
	Box column fillers	Increases the depth in 3" increments to a maximum depth of 27".
Reduced Depth (RD)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets with drawers or roll trays	For Base and Vanity cabinets reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum of 12". For Tall cabinets reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum of 18". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet. Vanities will be reduced to 18" at no charge.
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers or roll trays	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum depth of 12". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet. Vanities will be reduced to 18" at no charge.
	Most wall cabinets	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum depth of 6". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	End panels, shelves, and box column fillers	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum depth of 6".
	Roll tray kits	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to fit a minimum cabinet depth of 12" for smart close. Reduces the depth in 3" increments to fit a minimum cabinet depth of 18" for non smart close.

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box and Roll Tray Exterior Depth			Clearance Behind Drawer Box or Roll Tray and Back Panel		
	Standard Guides	NSCFB Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)	Standard Guides	NSCFB Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)
24"	21"	21"	21"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
21"	18"	18", 15" for roll trays	18"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
18"	15"	15"	N/A	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	N/A
15"	12"	N/A	N/A	2 3/4"	N/A	N/A
12"	9"	N/A	N/A	2 3/4"	N/A	N/A

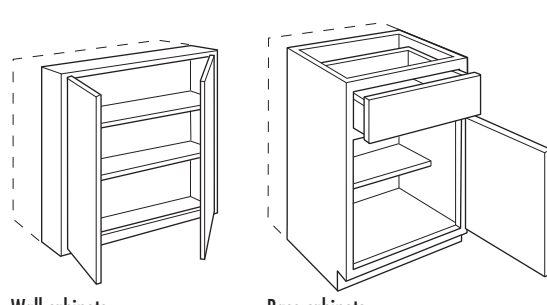
INCREASED DEPTH (ID)



Wall cabinets

Vanity cabinets

REDUCED DEPTH (RD)



Wall cabinets

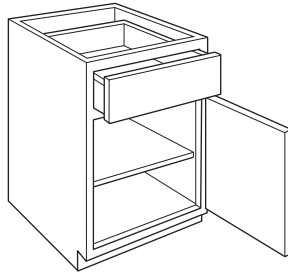
Base cabinets

INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

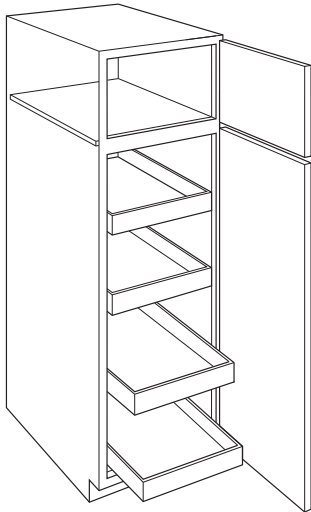
See page 17 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Full Depth Shelf (FD)	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.
Installed Roll Tray (RT)	Select base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	<p>Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT.</p> <p>When 1RT is specified on a base cabinet, the roll tray is installed in the lowest position and one half-depth adjustable shelf is included.</p> <p>On utility cabinets for the lower section, 1RT includes three shelves, 2RT includes two shelves, and 3RT includes 1 shelf. No shelves for lower section are included with 4RT or 5RT.</p> <p>See page 35 for RT positions.</p>
Installed Roll Tray Both (RTB)	Select base and vanity cabinets with center stile	<p>On cabinets with center stile, installs a roll tray on both sides of the cabinet.</p> <p>1RTB - 2 roll trays 2RTB - 4 roll trays 3RTB - 6 roll trays 4RTB - 8 roll trays</p>

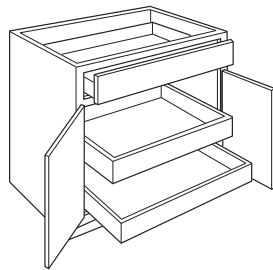
FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)



INSTALLED ROLL TRAY (RT)

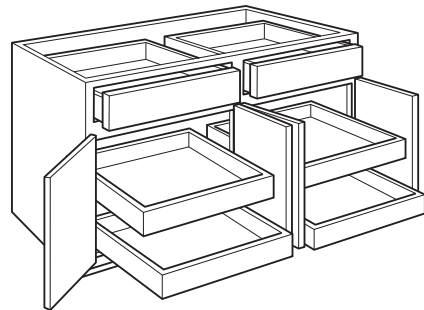


Tall cabinets



Base, Office, and Vanity cabinets

INSTALLED ROLL TRAY BOTH (RTB)



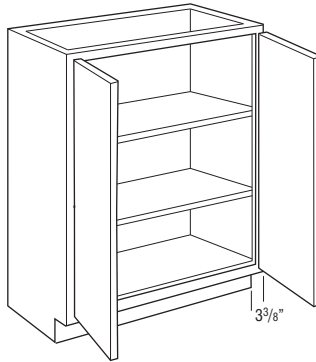
Base and Vanity cabinets with center stile

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

See page 17 for modification compatibility.

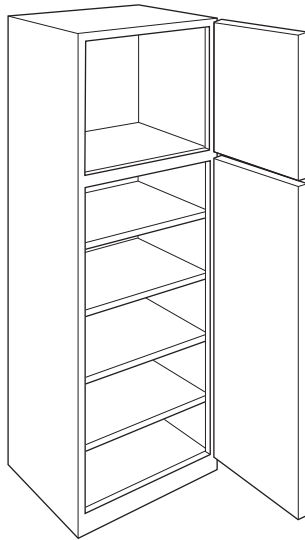
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Add Toekick (ADDTK)	Most wall cabinets	Creates a 4 1/2" toekick on the front of cabinet. Cabinet top changes to use I-Beam construction when ADDTK is selected. ADDTK with reduced depth is available on cabinets 9" deep or larger. Peninsula cabinets are available with ADDTK 15" deep and larger. Available with compatible toekick modifications. See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 17 for details.
Flush Toekick (FTK)	Most base, tall, vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space. When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a flush toekick.

ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)

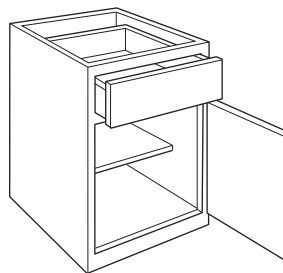


Wall cabinets

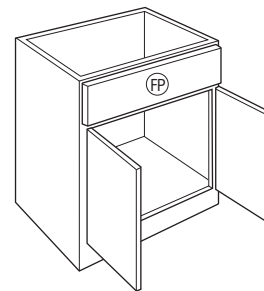
FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



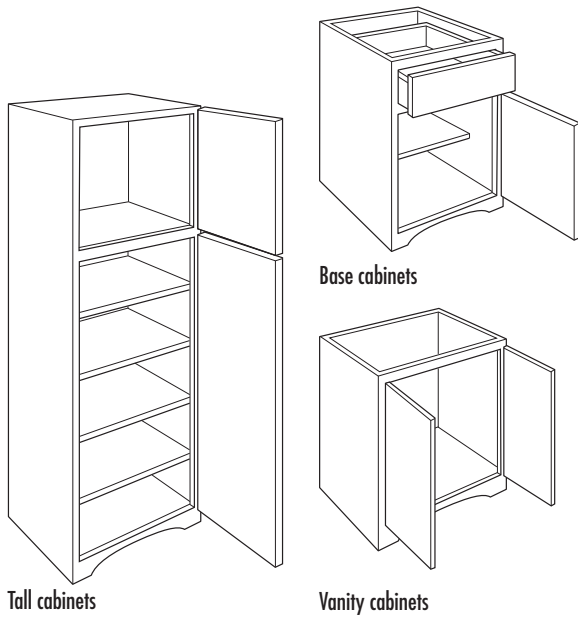
Vanity cabinets

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

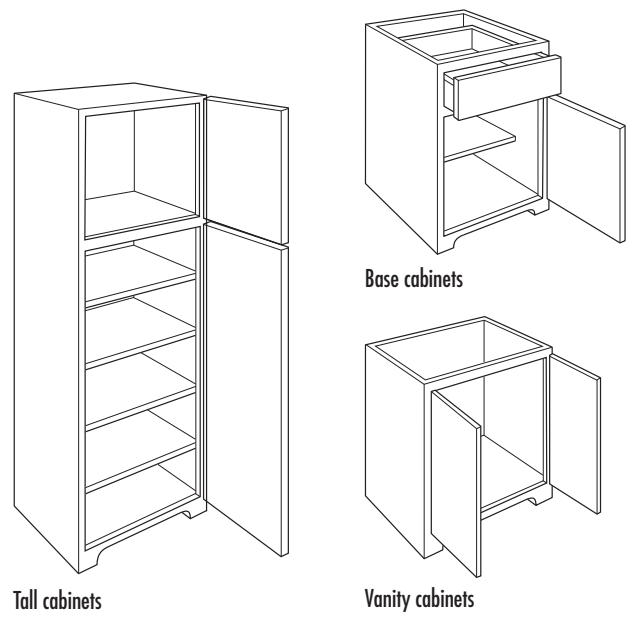
See page 17 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Flush Toekick Arch (FTKAV)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates an arch flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKAV is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive an arch flush toekick. Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.
Flush Toekick Furniture (FTKFV)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a furniture flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKFV is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a furniture flush toekick. Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.
Void Toekick (VTK)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base).

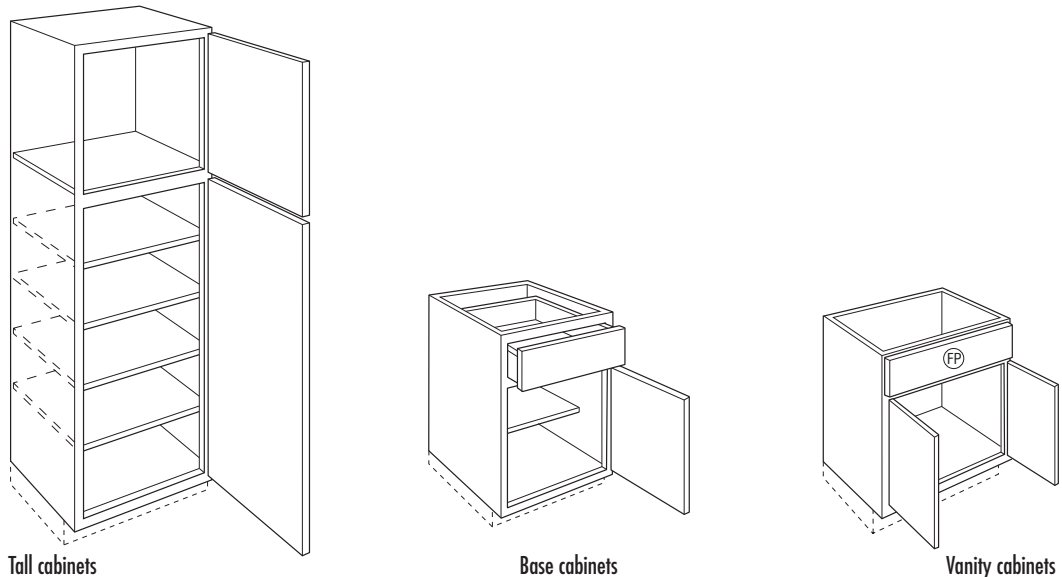
FLUSH TOEKICK ARCH (FTKAV)



FLUSH TOEKICK FURNITURE (FTKFV)



VOID TOEKICK (VTK)

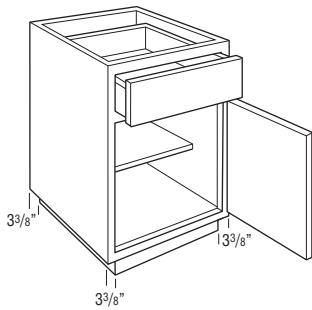


TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 17 for modification compatibility.

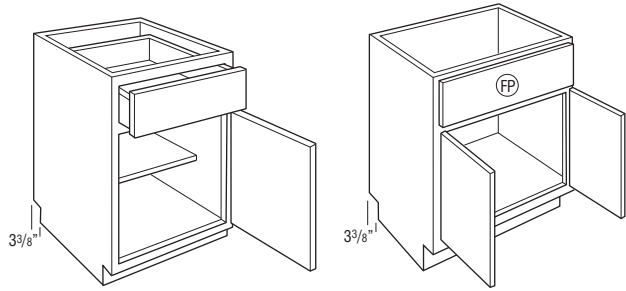
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Recessed Island Toekick (RECTKALL)	Base cabinets 27" - 48" wide and 24" deep	Creates a recessed toekick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toekick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered.
Recessed Toekick on Back or Side (RECTKBK) (RECTKL) (RECTKR)	Most base, vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Creates a recessed toekick on the back (RECTKBK), left (RECTKL), or right (RECTKR). When either the RECTKR or RECTKL are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toekick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. On RECTKL and RECTKR, the back will have a 3/8" recessed offset and non-specified side will have a 3/8" recessed offset to allow for application of toeboard material.</p> <p>93" and 96" tall cabinets have RECTKL or RECTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toekick applications of both left and right, order RECTKL.R. On 9" wide cabinets, only one side can be recessed.</p> <p>RECTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.</p>

RECESSED ISLAND TOEKICK (RECTKALL)



Base cabinets

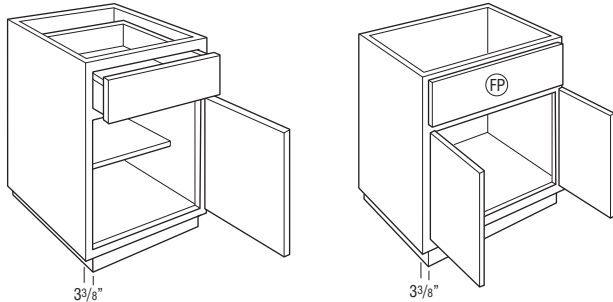
CABINET BACK RECESSED TOEKICK (RECTKBK)



Base cabinets

Vanity cabinets

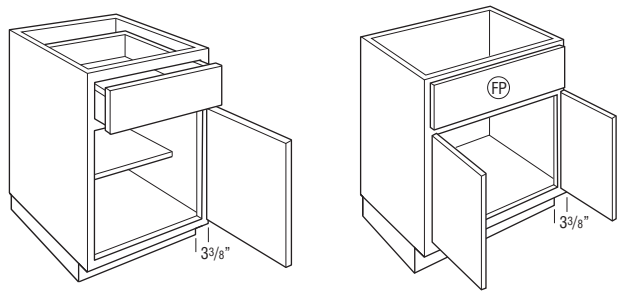
CABINET LEFT RECESSED TOEKICK (RECTKL)



Base cabinets

Vanity cabinets

CABINET RIGHT RECESSED TOEKICK (RECTKR)



Base cabinets

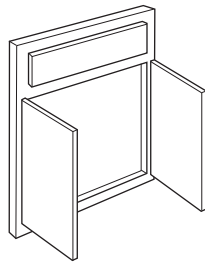
Vanity cabinets

CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

See page 17 for modification compatibility.

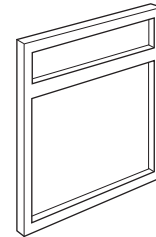
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Doors are attached with the specified hinges and drawer fronts are cleated.
Cabinet Frame Only (CFRMO)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a cabinet frame only. No box, doors, or drawer fronts are included.
Peninsula (P)	Most wall and base cabinets	Creates a peninsula cabinet that is 1/4" deeper than the standard cabinet depth. If ID or RD is specified, cabinet will be 1/4" deeper than specified cabinet depth. Not available on multi-drawer base cabinets. Any cabinet with a toe-kick must be at least 15" deep (either standard with a toe-kick or when ADDTK is specified). Any adjustable shelves are upgraded to full depth. A false drawer front will be placed on the back of a standard base cabinet modified to a peninsula base. Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side. Peninsula cabinets are not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets.

CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)



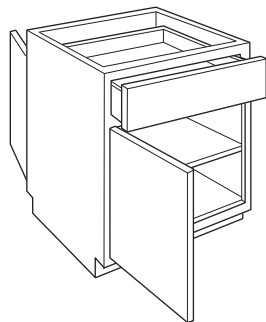
Cabinet front only – Wall, Base, and Tall

CABINET FRAME ONLY (CFRMO)

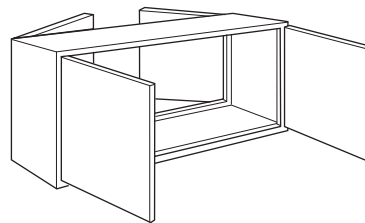


Cabinet frame only – Wall, Base, and Tall

PENINSULA (P)



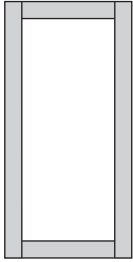
Base cabinets



Wall cabinets

CUT-FOR-GLASS DOORS (CG)

Glass not included, but can be ordered separately.



- Not available on bifold doors.
- Specify Door Style and Finish when ordering Cut-for-glass Doors.
- CG.TOP and CG.BTM are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Cut-for-glass. See Door Options grid for SKU availability.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Glass available for order separately (see pages 32-33).
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

STANDARD WALL CABINET AVAILABILITY*

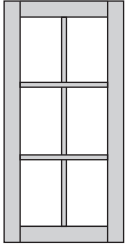
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height										
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W9							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W27 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W30 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W33 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W36 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W39 (CS)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W42 (CS)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W45 (CS)			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W48 (CS)			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W42 (4 door)	✓	✓									
W45 (4 door)	✓	✓									
W48 (4 door)	✓	✓									
DW	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*For Specialty Wall Cabinet Availability, please see modification grid.

- For Cut-for-glass Door availability, please see modification grid in Wall section.

MULLION DOORS (MD)

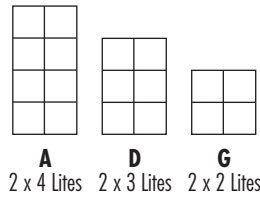
Glass not included, but can be ordered separately.



- Compatible glass styles are Clear, Frost, Reeded, and Seeded glass.
- Specify Door Style and Finish when ordering Mullion Doors.
- MD.TOP and MD.BTM are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Mullion Doors. See Door Options grid for SKU availability.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height							
	15"	18"	24"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W18	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W21	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W24	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W24 (butt)	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W27 (butt)	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W30 (butt)	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W33 (butt)	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W36 (butt)	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W42 (2 door)	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W45 (2 door)		G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W48 (2 door)		G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W48 (4 door)	G							
DW	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A



TEXTURED GLASS PANELS



Bevel



Clear



Frost



Reeded



Seeded

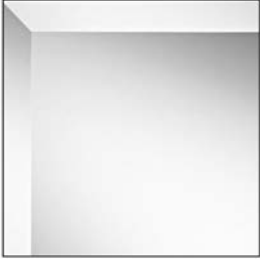
- Cut-for-glass and mullion doors must be ordered separately. See pages 30-31.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 145.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge cabinets (WTH), glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

AVAILABILITY

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height										
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W12		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24 (butt)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W27 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W30 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W33 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W36 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W39 (CS)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W42 (CS)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W45 (CS)			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W48 (CS)			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W42 (4 door)	✓										
W45 (4 door)	✓										
W48 (4 door)	✓										
DW	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

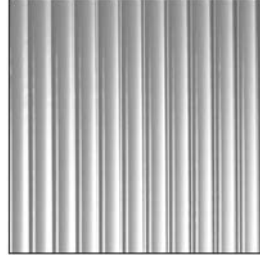
TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

Bevel



- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Not available with Mullion Doors.

Reeded



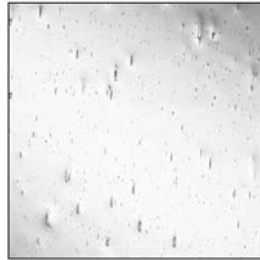
- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Clear



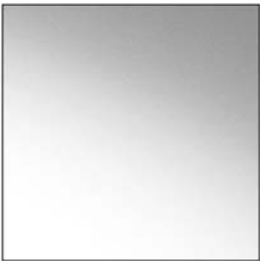
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Seeded



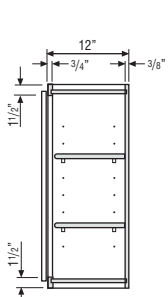
- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 9/32"

Frost

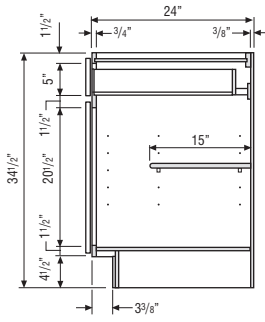


- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

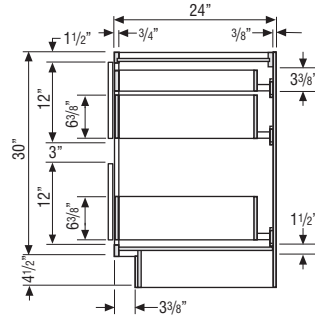
CABINET DIMENSIONS



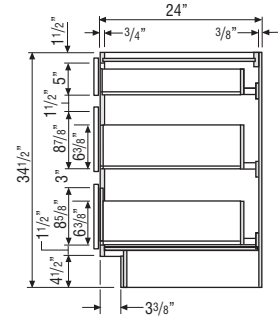
WALL CABINET



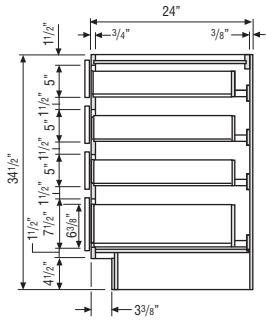
BASE CABINET



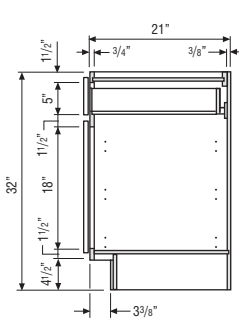
**TWO-DRAWER
BASE CABINET
with ROLL TRAY**



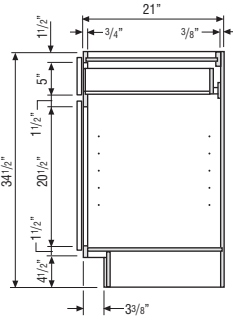
**THREE-DRAWER
BASE CABINET**



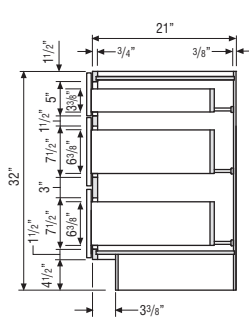
**FOUR-DRAWER
BASE CABINET**



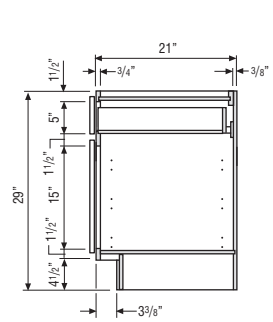
**32" HIGH
VANITY CABINET**



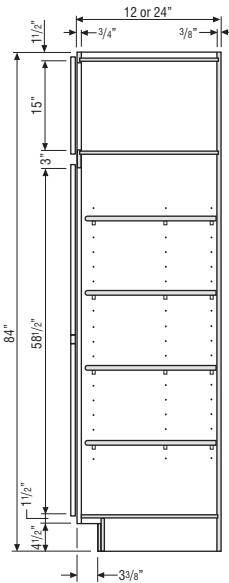
**34 1/2" HIGH
VANITY CABINET**



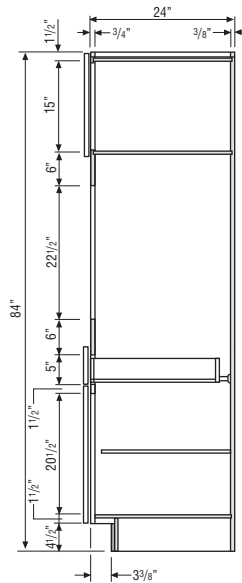
**32" HIGH
VANITY DRAWER
BASE CABINET**



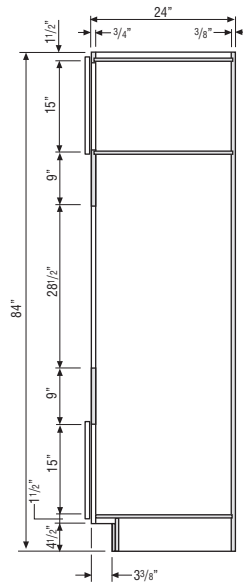
DESK BASE CABINET



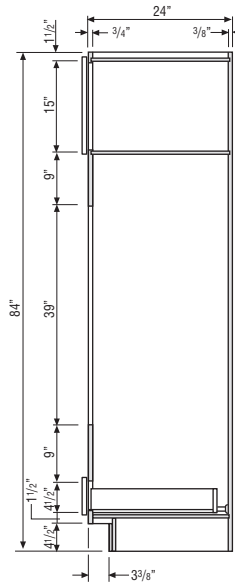
UTILITY CABINET



SINGLE OVEN CABINET



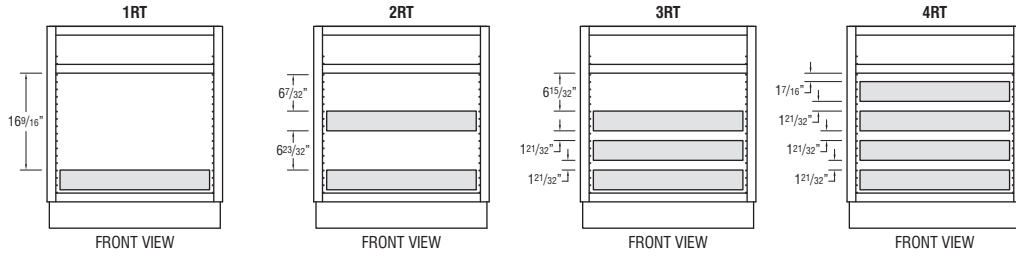
**OVEN MICROWAVE
COMBO CABINET**



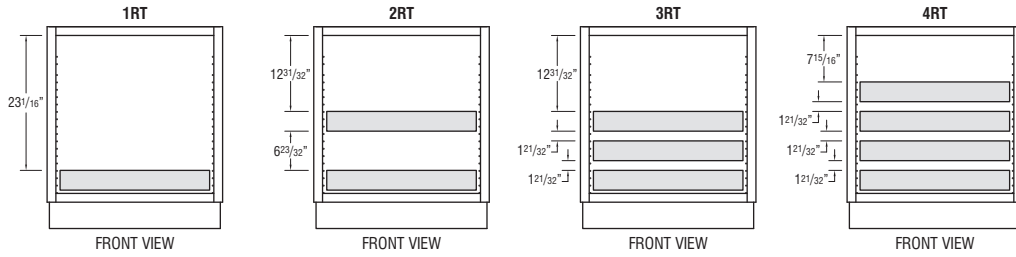
DOUBLE OVEN CABINET

CABINET DIMENSIONS

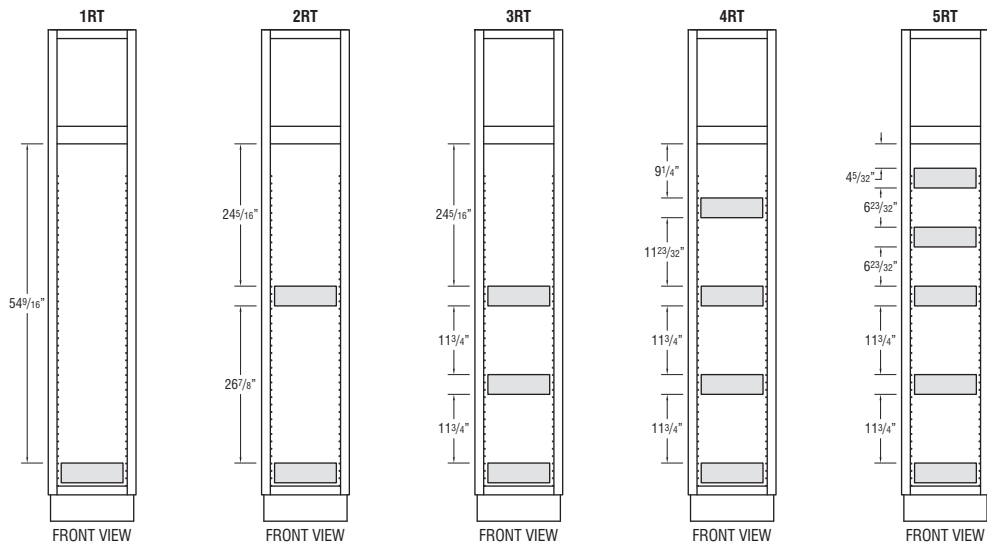
ROLL TRAY POSITIONS



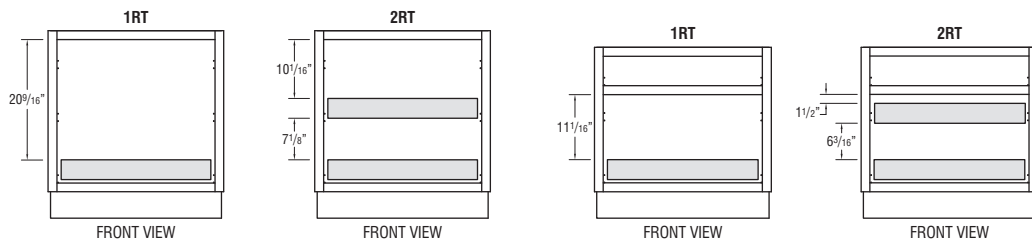
BASE CABINETS AND 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



FULL HEIGHT BASE CABINETS



UTILITY CABINETS



32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE CABINETS

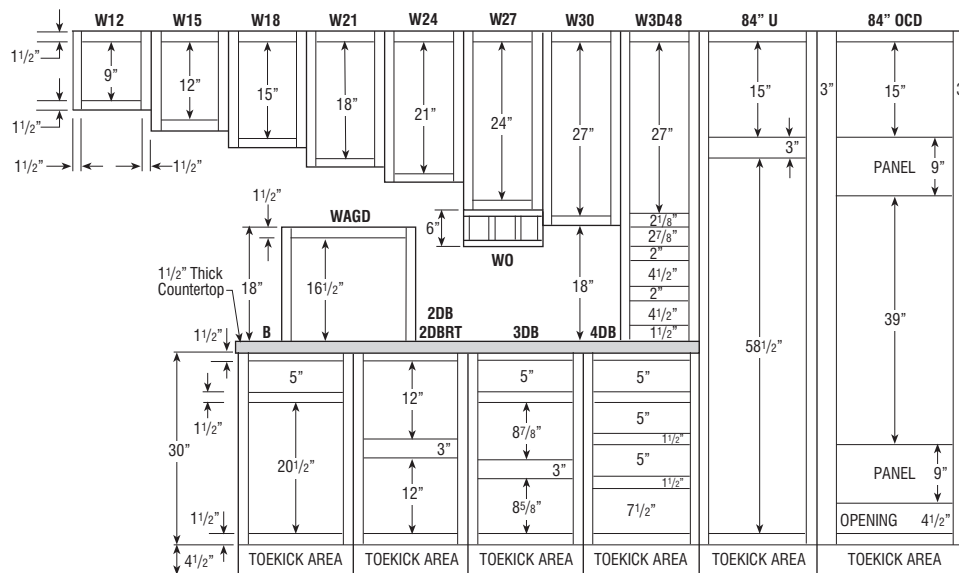
CABINET DIMENSIONS

- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets 39" Wide and Over.

DOOR AND DRAWER FRONT SIZES	FULL OVERLAY	PARTIAL OVERLAY
Face Frame Reveal (see pages 4-5 for more details)	1/4" Reveal Around Doors	1" Reveal Around Doors
Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets	Frame Opening + 2 1/2"	Frame Opening + 1"
4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening	6 1/4" Drawer Front	5 1/2" Drawer Front
7 1/2" High Drawer Opening	10" Drawer Front	8 1/2" Drawer Front
8 5/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	9 7/8" Drawer Front
8 7/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	10 5/8" Drawer Front
12" High Drawer Opening	14 1/2" Drawer Front	13" Drawer Front
14" High Drawer Opening	16 1/2" Drawer Front	15" Drawer Front

84" HIGH APPLICATION

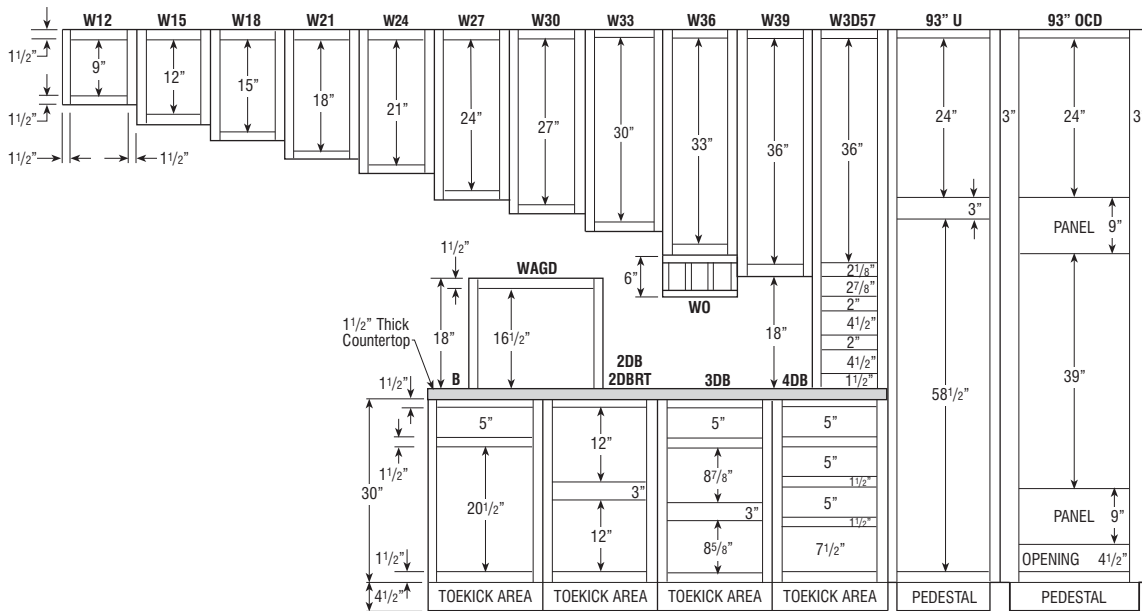
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



CABINET DIMENSIONS

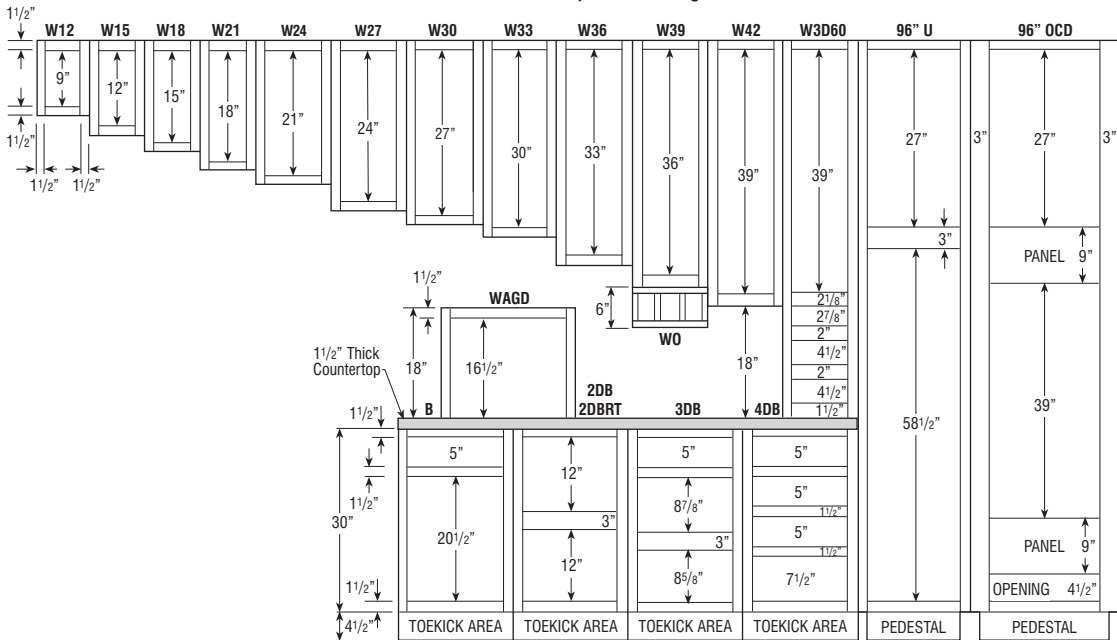
93" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



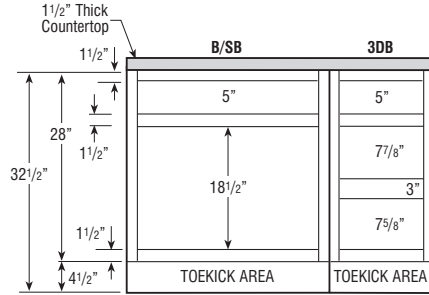
96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet

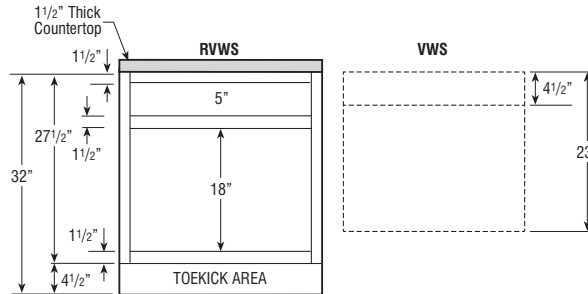


CABINET DIMENSIONS

32 1/2" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 24" DEEP



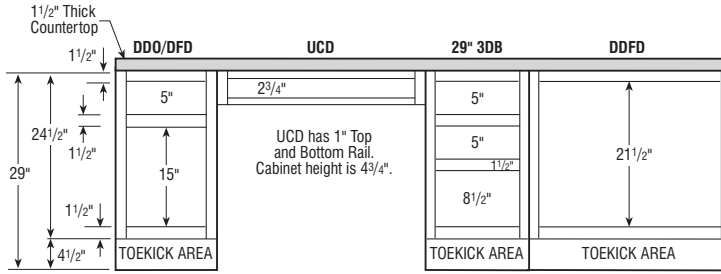
32" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 21" DEEP



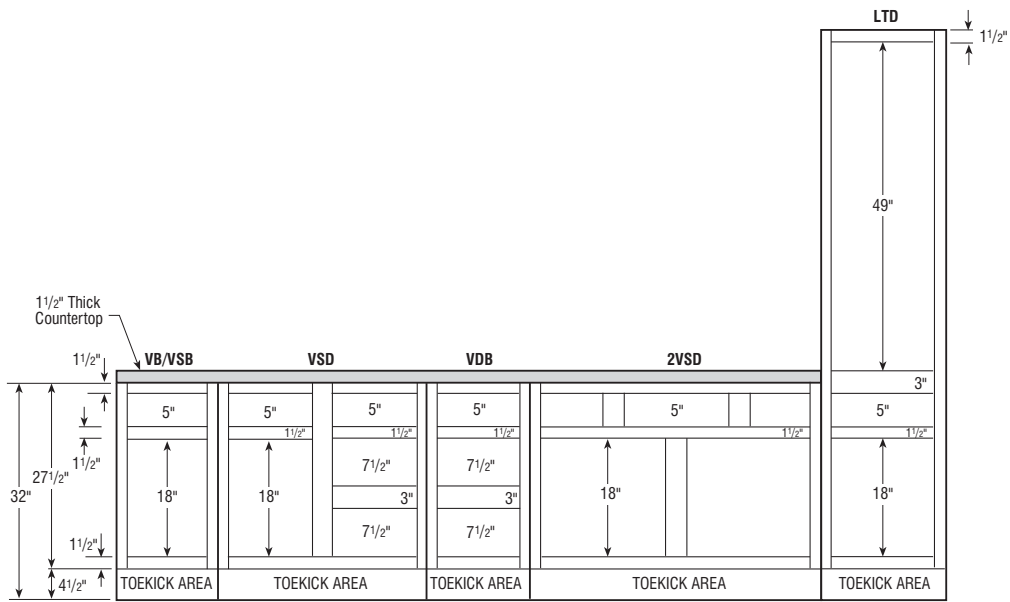
RVWS must be ordered with Vanity Wall Sink (VWS.23) not designed to be a stand-alone unit. See page 99 for more details.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

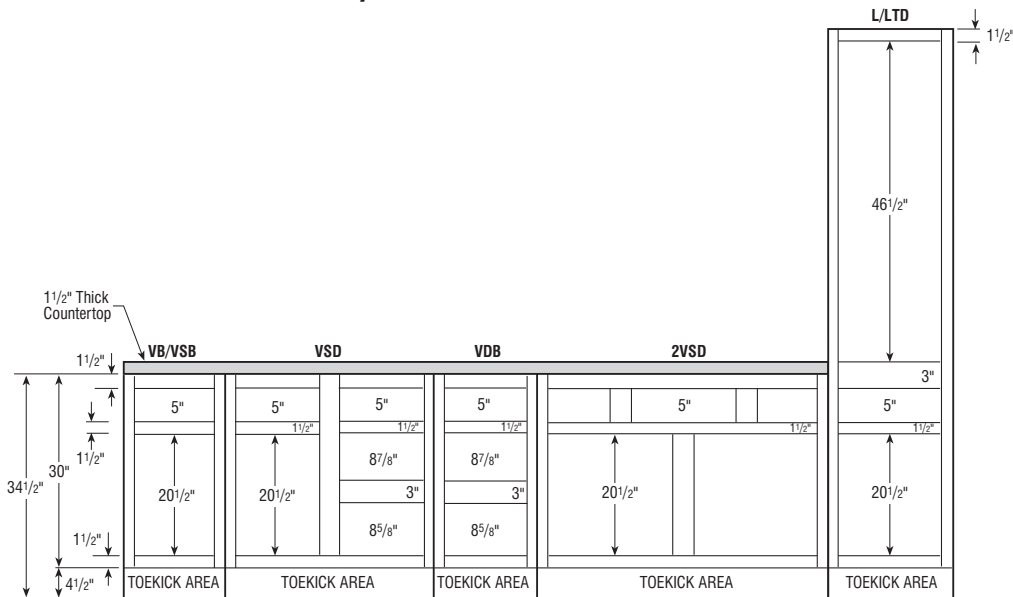
29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



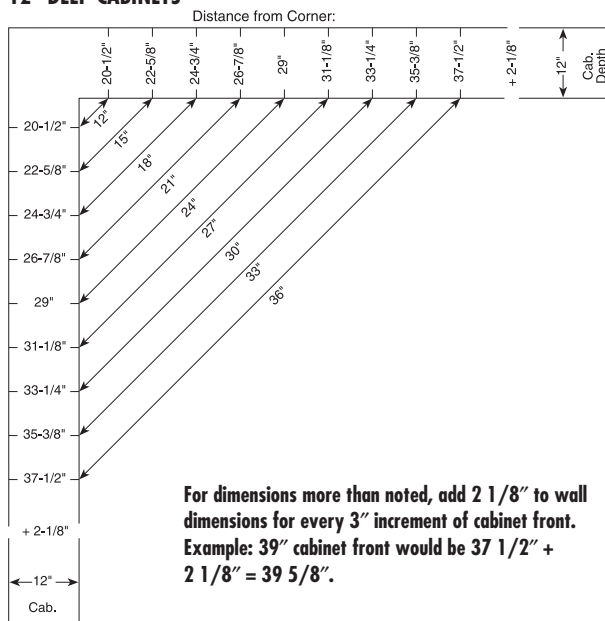
34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



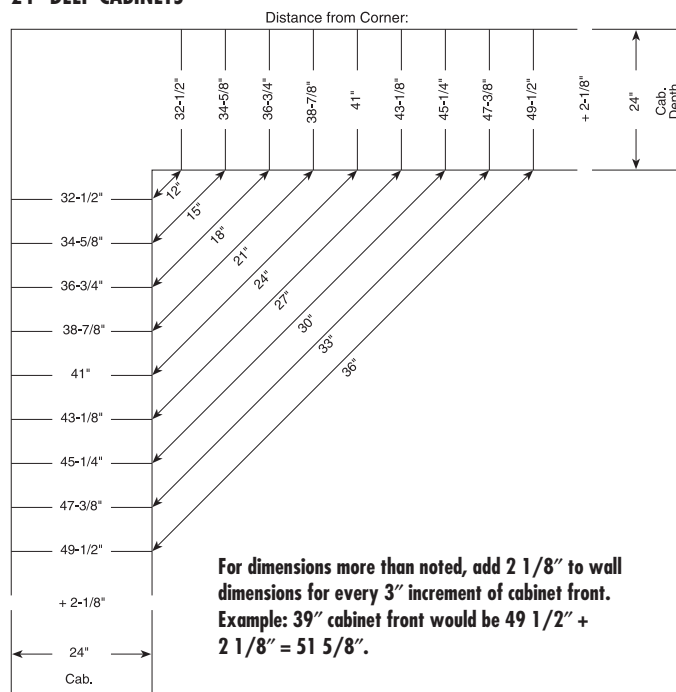
CABINET DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

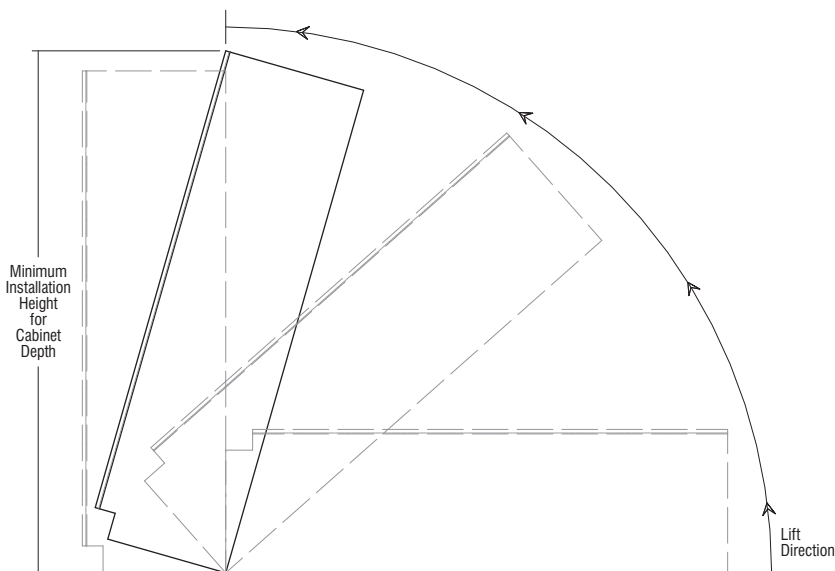
12" DEEP CABINETS



24" DEEP CABINETS



INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toekick area:

Cabinet Height	Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth				
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"
84"	84 7/8"	85 11/32"	85 15/16"	86 19/32"	87 3/8"
87"	87 27/32"	88 5/16"	88 27/32"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"
90"	90 13/16"	91 1/4"	91 13/16"	92 7/16"	93 5/32"
93" *	89 5/16"	89 25/32"	90 5/16"	90 31/32"	91 23/32"
96" *	92 5/16"	92 3/4"	93 9/32"	93 29/32"	94 5/8"

*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

POLICIES/INFORMATION

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT POLICY

60 days minimum notice to reps and customers announcing the discontinuation of a product line.

Product will no longer be available for order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. Even with warranty orders we will have the option to replace customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased, or replace all doors originally ordered with a current product that is similar in appearance.

42

EXPRESS RESPONSE™ POLICY

The Express Response program is designed to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead times to correct problems with an existing order. Below is an overview of the program and what you can expect from our commitment to superior service.

GUIDELINES


- Orders must be submitted using the OneTouch Express Response function to receive rush expediting. All phoned-in, faxed or emailed orders will follow current standard lead times.
- Warranty or replacements for orders no longer available on OneTouch should be placed by fax or email using the updated ER Order form.
- Order must be associated with a previous order number.
- All orders received by 12 NOON E.T. Monday-Friday will be automatically scheduled for Express Response that same day. Orders received after the cutoff time will be processed on the next business day.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order on a credit-worthy account. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional upcharge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once order is received.
- Due to the special nature of Special Orders and Appliance Panels, they are excluded from the Express Response program and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

LEAD TIMES

12 WORKING DAYS OR LESS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY (channel partner or home delivery agent):

- Items shipped via LTL (via SuperPAC™) or truckload.
- Includes all catalog items except those that can be expedited through the 5-day program listed below.

5 WORKING DAYS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY

- Qualified items are designated in the Specification Guide with an icon 
- Items will ship via parcel ground.
 - Lead time calculation allows for 2 days parcel ground shipping time. Some geographic areas may require additional shipping time.
- For orders containing both 12 day and 5 day items, the longer lead time applies.

CABINET INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

<https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>

HUMIDIFICATION

<https://www.masterbrand.com/humidification>

CABINET CARE AND CLEANING

<https://www.masterbrand.com/care-and-cleaning>

DESIGN CHECKLIST

CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- Modify exposed cabinet ends to FPEB.
- Apply 1/4" skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- Apply decorative door kit (BEDSD, WED, TED). This kit includes 1/4" skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.

WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations.
- Color Variations/Darkening.
- Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- Underside of cabinets are natural maple laminate. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

STORAGE SOLUTIONS

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See page 46 for complete chart.

- Cooking Solutions:
 - Wall Spice Rack Cabinet
- Storage Solutions:
 - SuperCabinet™
 - Pegged Dish Organizer
 - Wall Message Center
- Clean-up Center:
 - Base Wastebasket

CLEARANCES

- Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, etc). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

FILLERS

- Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- Skin the sides of tall cabinets to 1) hide the seam between the toekick pedestal and the cabinet, 2) keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 30-31 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- Use light rail and skin to hide color variation between bottom of cabinets with and without matching interior.
- Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

MOULDINGS

- Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- Order toekick caps.
- Order extra scribe.

ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24 1/4" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

APPLIANCES

- Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90 degrees so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Add TF696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Order appliance panels.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Consider V-groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

kitchen planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

continued

kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

bathroom planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

Load bearing floors and shelves meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <https://nkba.org/info/guidelines>

© Copyright 2007 National Kitchen & Bath Association

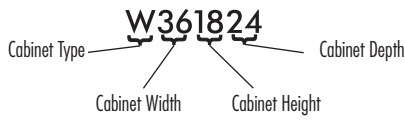
STORAGE SOLUTIONS REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
WBCPO____, WBCPO____OL	Wall Box Column Pull-outs	•	•															69
WMC12__ L or R	Wall Message Center	•																71
WSC_____	Wine Storage Cabinet				•	•	•	•	•									70
WSP_____	Wall Spice Pull-outs			•	•													69
Base Cabinets		3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
2DB__RT	Two Drawer Bases w/Roll Tray								•		•		•					91
3DB__WTCD	Three Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer					•	•	•	•									91
4DB__WTCD	Four Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer					•	•	•	•									92
B__FHMIXSC L or R	Base Cabinet with Mixer Shelf						•	•	•									80
B__TDRO L or R	Bases w/Roll-out Tray Divider				•	•												79
BBCPO____, BBCPO__OL	Base Box Column Pull-outs	•	•															94
BPP__	Base Pantry Pull-outs			•	•													93
BSC_____	SuperCabinet™										•		•					78
BUPP__	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out			•	•													94
BUPPKB__	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block				•	•												94
BWB__	Base Wastebasket					•	•	•										92
BWB__FH	Base Wastebasket Full Height					•	•	•										93
CNTYSB__CM	Country Sink Base w/CabMat™										•	•	•					85
SB__CM	Sink Base CabMat™										•	•	•					81
SB__STCM	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™										•	•	•					82
SB36STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays												•					83
SB36STSCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™												•					83
Vanity Cabinets		3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
L188421BH L or R	Linen Tall Cabinet w/Drawer and Removable Hamper						•											125

• Available widths

WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets



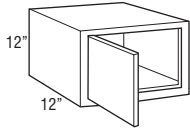
5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS				CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES		DOOR OPTIONS		NON SMART CLOSE OPTIONS	
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK*	Add Toekick	CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	GCA	All-plywood Construction	CG, CG.BTM, CG.TOP	Cut-for-glass Doors	NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges
AUTHB	Authentic End - Both	FB	Finished Ends	GCP	Plywood Ends	MD, MD.BTM, MD.TOP	Mullion Doors		
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels			MFO	Modified Full Overlay		
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	ID	Increased Depth						
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood						
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	P	Peninsula						
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RD	Reduced Depth						
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only								

*ADDTK available with compatible toekick modifications.

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 12" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



- W1212 L or R
- W1512 L or R
- W1812 L or R
- W2112 L or R
- W2412 L or R

• ADDTK not available on W2112 L or R or W2412 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

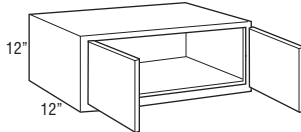
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

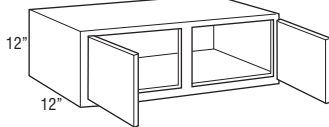
NSCH
•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 12" HIGH

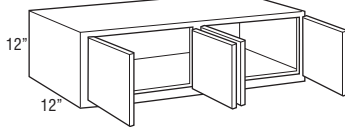
24", 27", 30", 33", 36", or 37"



39"



42", 45", or 48"



- W2412
- W2712
- W3012
- W3312
- W3612
- W3712
- W3912
- W4212
- W4512
- W4812

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

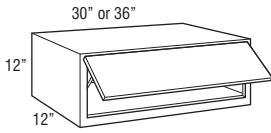
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH



WTH3012
WTH3612

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors. See page 6 for more details.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•			•		•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

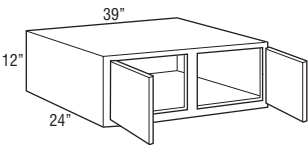
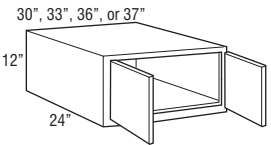
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W301224
W331224
W361224
W371224

W391224

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

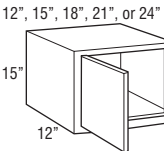
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 15" HIGH



W1215 L or R
W1515 L or R
W1815 L or R
W2115 L or R
W2415 L or R

- ADDTK not available on W2115 L or R and W2415 L or R.
- MD not available on W1215 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

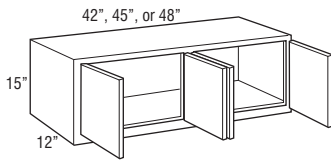
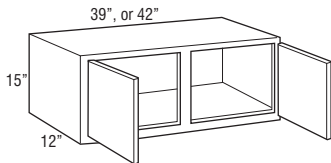
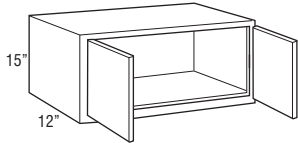
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 15" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", 36", or 37"



W2415
W2715
W3015
W3315
W3615
W3715

W3915
W4215CS

W4215
W4515
W4815

- W4215CS has two doors. W4215 has four doors.
- ADDTK not available on W4215CS.
- MD not available on W3715, W3915, W4215, and W4515.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

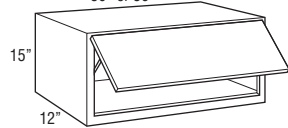
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH

30" or 36"



WTH3015
WTH3615

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors. See page 6 for more details.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•		•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

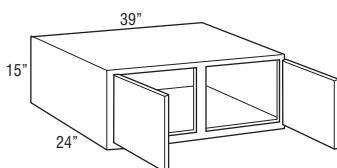
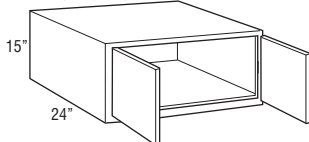
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP

30", 33", 36", or 37"



W301524
W331524
W361524
W371524

W391524

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- MD not available on W371524 and W391524.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

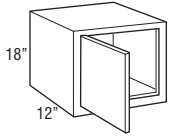
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 18" HIGH



- W1218 L or R**
- W1518 L or R**
- W1818 L or R**
- W2118 L or R**
- W2418 L or R**

• MD not available on W1218 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

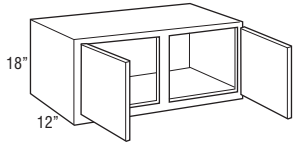
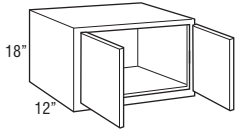
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 18" HIGH



- W2418**
- W2718**
- W3018**
- W3318**
- W3618**
- W3718**

- W3918**
- W4218**
- W4518**
- W4818CS**

• MD not available on W3718 and W3918.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

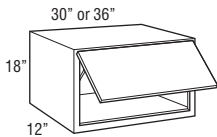
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL TOP HINGE, 18" HIGH



- WTH3018**
- WTH3618**

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors. See page 6 for more details.
- Door stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•		•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

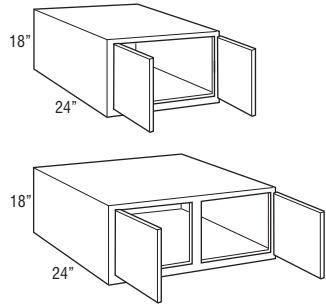
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W301824
W331824
W361824
W371824

W391824

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- MD not available on W371824 and W391824.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

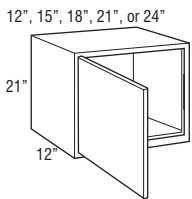
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 21" HIGH



W1221 L or R
W1521 L or R
W1821 L or R
W2121 L or R
W2421 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

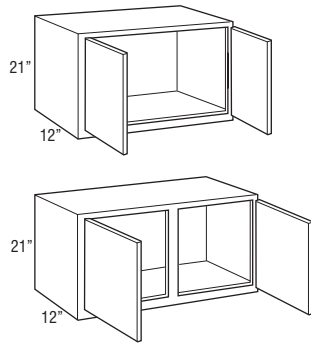
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 21" HIGH



W2421
W2721
W3021
W3321
W3621
W3721

W3921
W4221
W4521
W4821CS

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

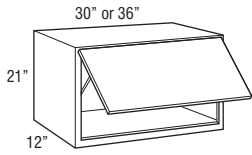
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL TOP HINGE, 21" HIGH



WTH3021

WTH3621

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors. See page 6 for more details.
- Lid stay hinge will be installed on the left side of the cabinet.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•			•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

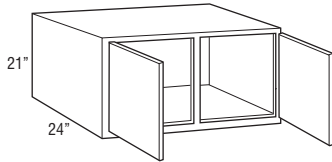
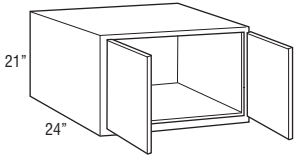
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W302124

W332124

W362124

W372124

W392124

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

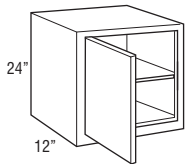
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 24" HIGH



W1224 L or R

W1524 L or R

W1824 L or R

W2124 L or R

W2424 L or R

- MD not available on W1224 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

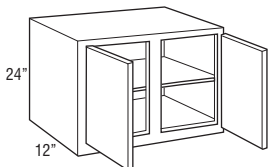
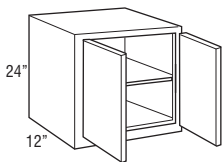
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 24" HIGH



- W2424**
- W2724**
- W3024**
- W3324**
- W3624**
- W3724**

- W3924**
- W4224**
- W4524**
- W4824CS**

• MD not available on W3724 and W3924.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

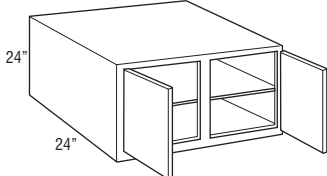
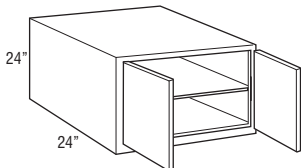
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP



- W302424**
- W332424**
- W362424**
- W372424**

W392424

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Shelf is 21" deep on W392424 to allow for the shelf to be removed from the cabinet.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- MD not available on W372424 and W392424.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

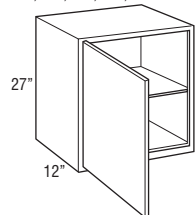
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 27" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



- W1227 L or R**
- W1527 L or R**
- W1827 L or R**
- W2127 L or R**
- W2427 L or R**

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

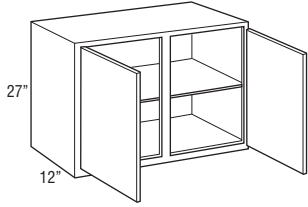
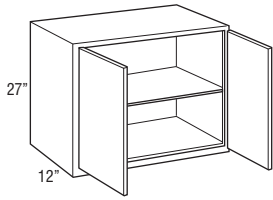
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 27" HIGH



- W2427
- W2727
- W3027
- W3327
- W3627
- W3727

- W3927
- W4227
- W4527
- W4827CS

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

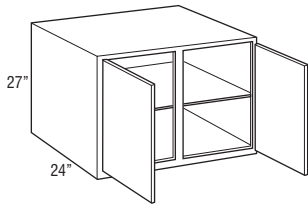
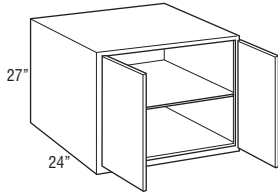
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP



- W302724
- W332724
- W362724
- W372724

- W392724

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

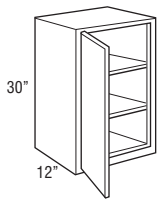
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



- W930 L or R
- W1230 L or R
- W1530 L or R
- W1830 L or R
- W2130 L or R
- W2430 L or R

- MD not available on W930 L or R and W1230 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

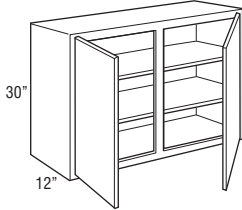
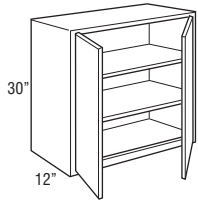
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



W2430
W2730
W3030
W3330
W3630

W3930
W4230
W4530
W4830CS

• MD not available on W3930.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

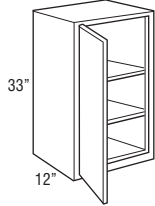
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 33" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W933 L or R
W1233 L or R
W1533 L or R
W1833 L or R
W2133 L or R
W2433 L or R

• MD not available on W933 L or R and W1233 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

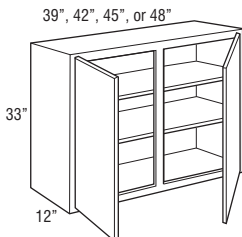
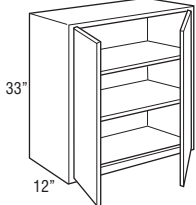
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 33" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



W2433
W2733
W3033
W3333
W3633

W3933
W4233
W4533
W4833CS

• MD not available on W3933.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

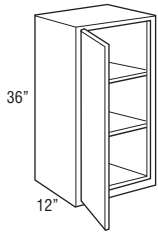
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 36" HIGH



- W936 L or R
- W1236 L or R
- W1536 L or R
- W1836 L or R
- W2136 L or R
- W2436 L or R

• MD not available on W936 L or R and W1236 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

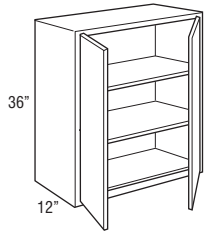
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 36" HIGH



- W2436
- W2736
- W3036
- W3336
- W3636

- W3936
- W4236
- W4536
- W4836CS

• MD not available on W3936.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

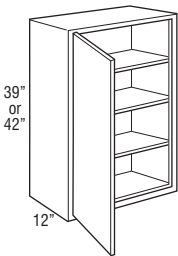
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 39" or 42" HIGH



- W939 L or R
- W1239 L or R
- W1539 L or R
- W1839 L or R
- W2139 L or R
- W2439 L or R
- W942 L or R
- W1242 L or R
- W1542 L or R
- W1842 L or R
- W2142 L or R
- W2442 L or R

• MD not available on W939 L or R, W1239 L or R, W942 L or R, and W1242 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

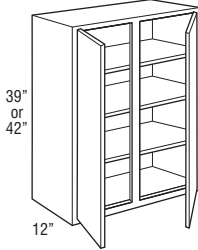
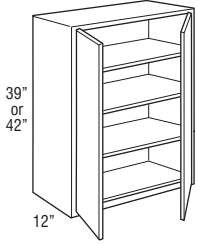
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR,
39" or 42" HIGH**



- W2439
- W2739
- W3039
- W3339
- W3639
- W2442
- W2742
- W3042
- W3342
- W3642

- W3939
- W4239
- W4539
- W4839CS
- W3942
- W4242
- W4542
- W4842CS

• MD not available on W3939 and W3942.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

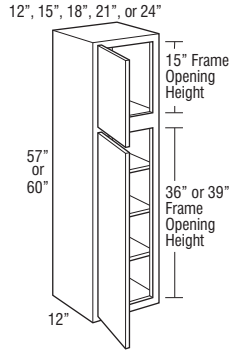
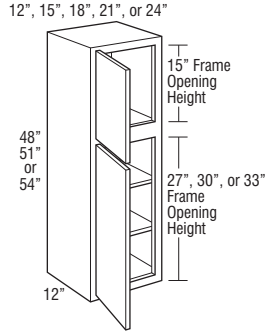
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

STACKED WALL CABINETS SINGLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



- STW1248 L or R
- STW1548 L or R
- STW1848 L or R
- STW2148 L or R
- STW2448 L or R
- STW1251 L or R
- STW1551 L or R
- STW1851 L or R
- STW2151 L or R
- STW2451 L or R
- STW1254 L or R
- STW1554 L or R
- STW1854 L or R
- STW2154 L or R
- STW2454 L or R

- STW1257 L or R
- STW1557 L or R
- STW1857 L or R
- STW2157 L or R
- STW2457 L or R
- STW1260 L or R
- STW1560 L or R
- STW1860 L or R
- STW2160 L or R
- STW2460 L or R

• MD.BTM, MD.TOP not available on STW12__L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

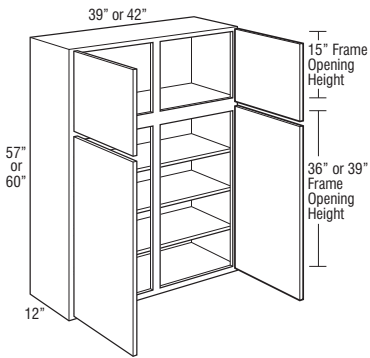
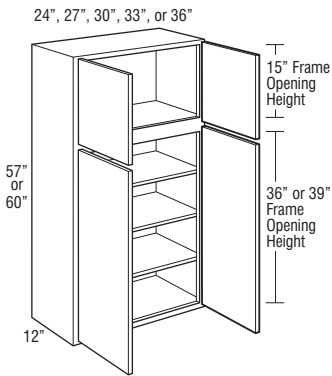
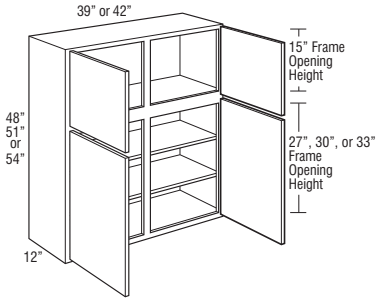
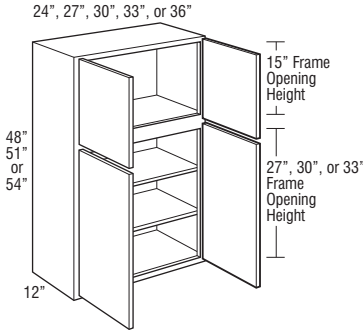
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

STACKED WALL CABINETS DOUBLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



- STW2448
- STW2748
- STW3048
- STW3348
- STW3648
- STW2451
- STW2751
- STW3051
- STW3351
- STW3651
- STW2454
- STW2754
- STW3054
- STW3354
- STW3654
- STW3948
- STW4248
- STW3951
- STW4251
- STW3954
- STW4254

- STW2457
- STW2757
- STW3057
- STW3357
- STW3657
- STW2460
- STW2760
- STW3060
- STW3360
- STW3660

- STW3957
- STW4257
- STW3960
- STW4260

- P not available on STW39__ and STW42__.
- MD.BTM and MD.TOP only available on not available on STW39__.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

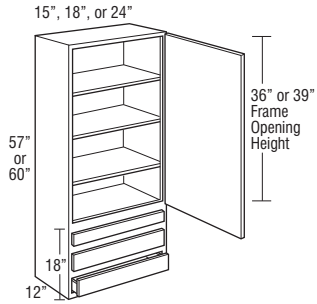
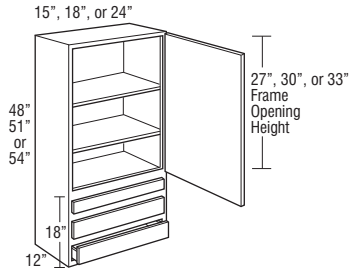
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL THREE DRAWER SINGLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



- W3D1548 L or R
- W3D1848 L or R
- W3D2448 L or R
- W3D1551 L or R
- W3D1851 L or R
- W3D2451 L or R
- W3D1554 L or R
- W3D1854 L or R
- W3D2454 L or R

- W3D1557 L or R
- W3D1857 L or R
- W3D2457 L or R
- W3D1560 L or R
- W3D1860 L or R
- W3D2460 L or R

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount smart close guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications. Door 17 Decorative Laminate slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

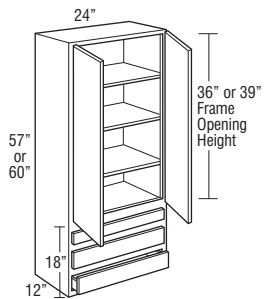
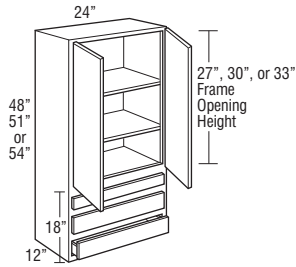
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL THREE DRAWER DOUBLE DOOR, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



- W3D2448
- W3D2451
- W3D2454

- W3D2457
- W3D2460

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount smart close guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications. Door 17 Decorative Laminate slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

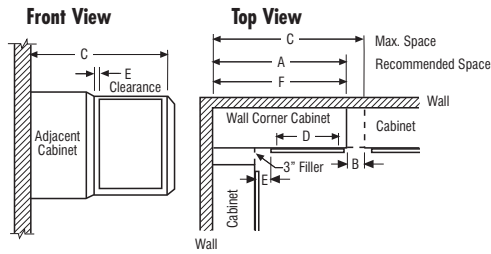
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

Wall Corner Cabinets

- Wall corner cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WC pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.

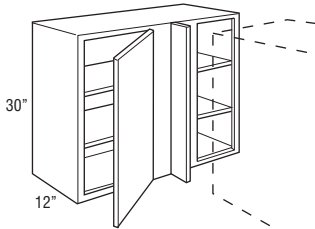


NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.	E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.	F Actual Cabinet
WC24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	24"
WC27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	27"
WC30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	30"
WC33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	33"
WC36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	36"
WC42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	42"
WC48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	48"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



WC2430 L or R
WC2730 L or R
WC3030 L or R
WC3330 L or R
WC3630 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

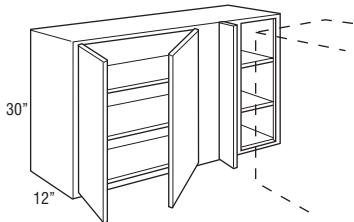
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



WC4230 L or R
WC4830 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

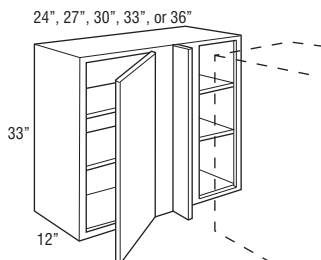
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 33" HIGH



WC2433 L or R
WC2733 L or R
WC3033 L or R
WC3333 L or R
WC3633 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

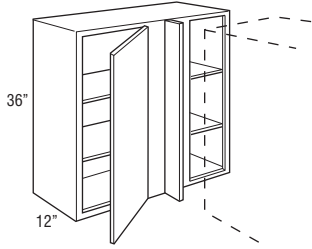
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 36" HIGH



- WC2436 L or R
- WC2736 L or R
- WC3036 L or R
- WC3336 L or R
- WC3636 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

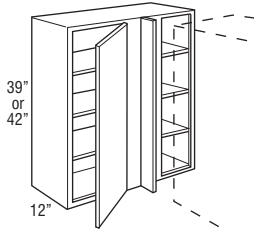
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 39" or 42" HIGH



- WC2439 L or R
- WC2739 L or R
- WC3039 L or R
- WC3339 L or R
- WC3639 L or R
- WC2442 L or R
- WC2742 L or R
- WC3042 L or R
- WC3342 L or R
- WC3642 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

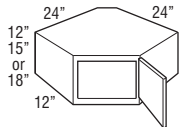
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

DIAGONAL WALL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH, 24" x 24"



- DW122424 L or R
- DW152424 L or R
- DW182424 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.
- MD not available on DW122424 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

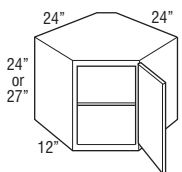
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

DIAGONAL WALL, 24" or 27" HIGH, 24" x 24"



- DW242424 L or R
- DW272424 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.
- MD not available on DW272424 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

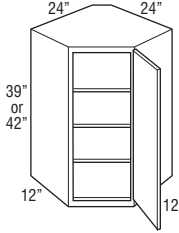
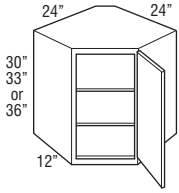
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

DIAGONAL WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"



DW302424 L or R
DW332424 L or R
DW362424 L or R

DW392424 L or R
DW422424 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

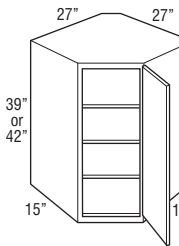
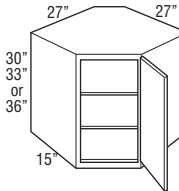
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

DIAGONAL WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 27" x 27"



DW302727 L or R
DW332727 L or R
DW362727 L or R

DW392727 L or R
DW422727 L or R

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

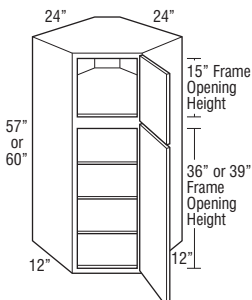
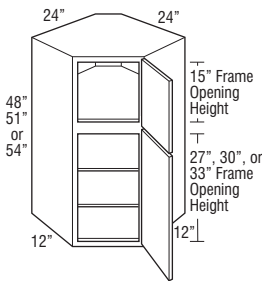
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

STACKED DIAGONAL WALL, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 24" x 24"



STDW482424 L or R
STDW512424 L or R
STDW542424 L or R

STDW572424 L or R
STDW602424 L or R

- Cabinet requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

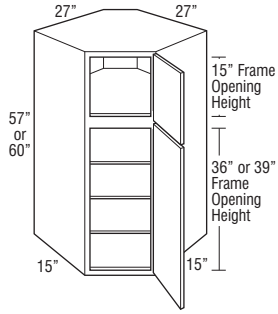
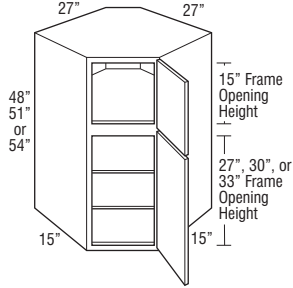
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

**STACKED DIAGONAL WALL,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH,
27" x 27"**



- STDW482727 L or R
- STDW512727 L or R
- STDW542727 L or R

**STDW572727 L or R
STDW602727 L or R**

- Cabinet requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

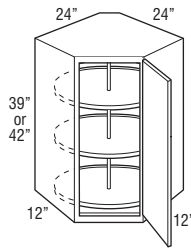
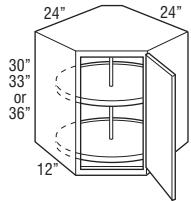
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

**DIAGONAL WALL with LAZY SUSAN,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,
24" x 24"**



- DW302424S L or R
- DW332424S L or R
- DW362424S L or R

**DW392424S L or R
DW422424S L or R**

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

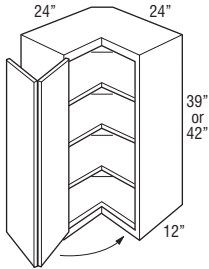
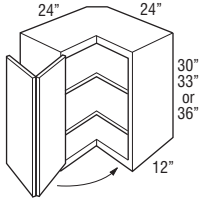
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"



ER30 L or R
ER33 L or R
ER36 L or R

ER39 L or R
ER42 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Due to the center hinge on Easy Reach doors, door options are not available.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•				•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

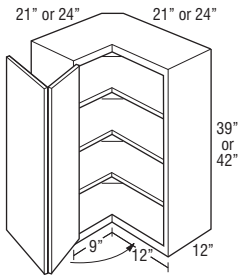
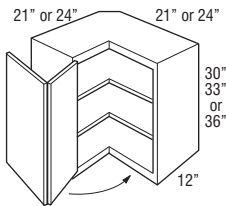
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
STD

ASYMMETRICAL EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



ER302124 L or R
ER302421 L or R
ER332124 L or R
ER332421 L or R
ER362124 L or R
ER362421 L or R

ER392124 L or R
ER392421 L or R
ER422124 L or R
ER422421 L or R

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = height
Second set of numbers = left side
Third set of numbers = right side
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.
- ER_ _2124L shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•				•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
						•

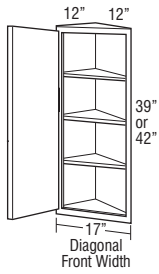
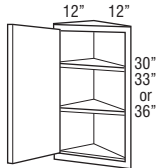
Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
STD

**WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,
12" x 12"**



Top View



WEC1230 L or R
WEC1233 L or R
WEC1236 L or R

WEC1239 L or R
WEC1242 L or R*

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

*When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
		•	•	•	•					•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	

Door Options

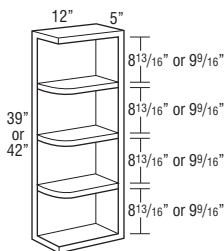
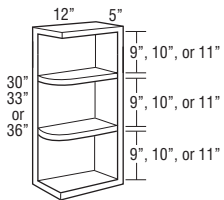
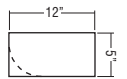
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•			•			•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

**WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**

Square Top and Bottom Panels



WQRES630STSB
WQRES633STSB
WQRES636STSB

WQRES639STSB
WQRES642STSB

- Units are reversible.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.

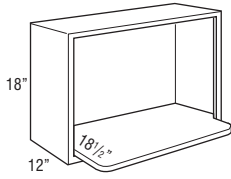
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	

WALL MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
MW2718	24"	14 1/4"	27"	18"
MW3018	27"	14 1/4"	30"	18"

MW2718 MW3018

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		STD			•	STD	•	•	STD		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

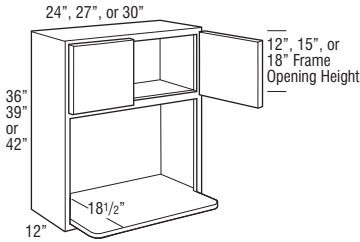
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
MW2436	21"	18 3/4"	24"	36"
MW2736	24"	18 3/4"	27"	36"
MW3036	27"	18 3/4"	30"	36"
MW2439	21"	18 3/4"	24"	39"
MW2739	24"	18 3/4"	27"	39"
MW3039	27"	18 3/4"	30"	39"
MW2442	21"	18 3/4"	24"	42"
MW2742	24"	18 3/4"	27"	42"
MW3042	27"	18 3/4"	30"	42"

MW2436 MW2736 MW3036 MW2439 MW2739 MW3039 MW2442 MW2742 MW3042

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	STD		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

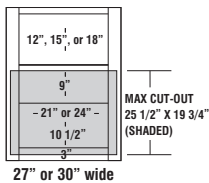
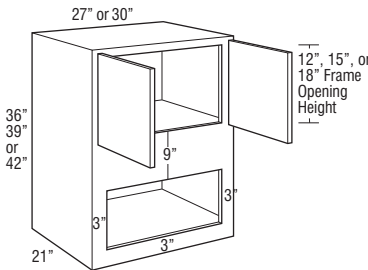
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
•						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 21" DEEP



WBMW273621 WBMW303621 WBMW273921 WBMW303921 WBMW274221 WBMW304221

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinet, skins or FPEB option should be applied to taller cabinets in the run for correct reveal on each side.
- RD is available to 15".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

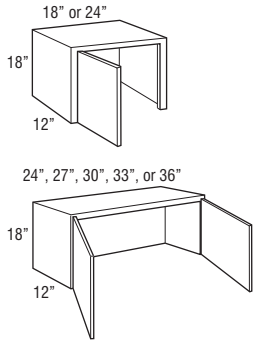
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
2736	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2739	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2742	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3036	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3039	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3042	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

**WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE,
18" HIGH**



WAGD18 L or R
WAGD24 L or R

WAGD24
WAGD27
WAGD30
WAGD33
WAGD36

- Cabinet does not have a bottom.
- Bottom edge is not trimmable.
- Standard cabinet interior, order MIP for matching interior.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath standard wall cabinets.
- Countertop back splash must end to set cabinet against wall.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

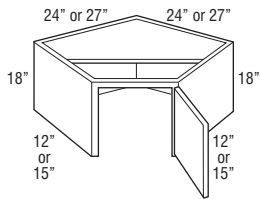
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

CORNER DOOR, 18" HIGH



CD2424 L or R
CD2727 L or R

- CD2424 L or R requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- CD2727 L or R requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Diagonal Wall Cabinets.
- Cabinet has partial top and no bottom.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

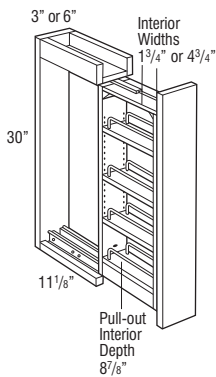
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

**WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT,
PLAIN**

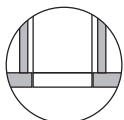


WBCPO330
WBCPO630

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

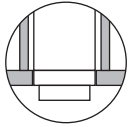
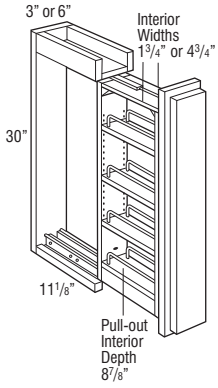
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.



Top View

WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT, OVERLAY



Top View

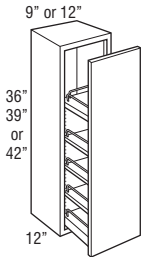
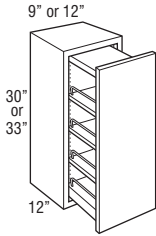
WBCPO3300L WBCPO6300L

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Includes profiled full overlay filler, but unattached.
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate overlays will be painted hardwood.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

WALL SPICE PULL-OUT, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



WSP930 WSP1230 WSP933 WSP1233

WSP936 WSP1236 WSP939 WSP1239 WSP942 WSP1242

- 30" and 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" and 33" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out does not have smart close feature.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•	•	•	•		•		•	•				

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

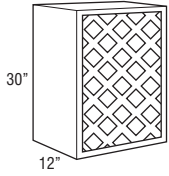
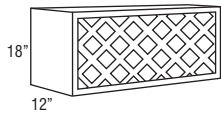
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

WALL WINE RACK, 18" or 30" HIGH



Model	# of Bottles
WNR3018	11
WNR3618	13
WNR1830	11

**WNR3018
WNR3618**

WNR1830

- Solid-wood lattice work.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
•					•		STD	•		STD		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

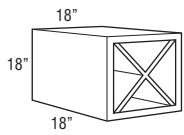
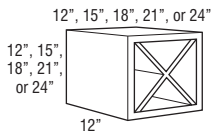
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

WINE STORAGE CABINET, 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24" HIGH



Model	# of Bottles
WSC121212	4
WSC151512	10
WSC181812	18
WSC212112	24
WSC242412	32
WSC181818	18

**WSC121212
WSC151512
WSC181812
WSC212112
WSC242412**

WSC181818

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
							STD	•		STD		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

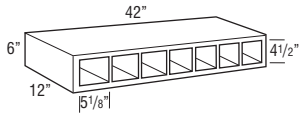
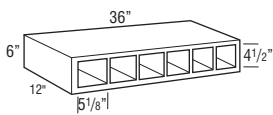
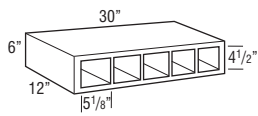
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

WALL WINE CUBBY, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 6" HIGH



W630 (5 openings)

W636 (6 openings)

W642 (7 openings)

- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Frameless construction.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
							STD		•	STD		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP

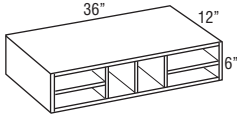
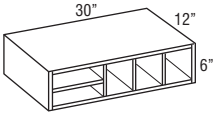
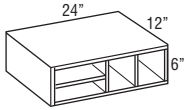
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

**WALL ORGANIZER, 24", 30",
or 36" WIDE, 6" HIGH**



W024

W030

W036

- Veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Frameless construction.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
							STD			STD		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP

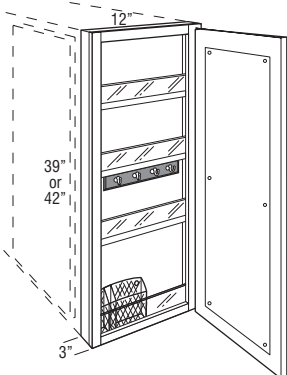
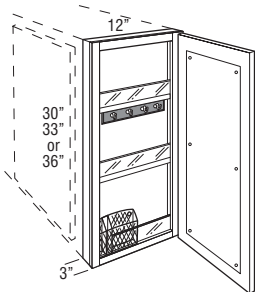
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH

**WALL MESSAGE CENTER, 30", 33",
36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 3" DEEP**



WMC1230 L or R

WMC1233 L or R

WMC1236 L or R

WMC1239 L or R

WMC1242 L or R

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- WMC1230, WMC1233, and WMC1236 have 2 fixed shelves. WMC1239 and WMC1242 have 3 fixed shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
								STD		•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	

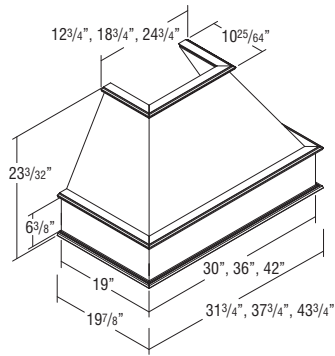
Door Options

CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
						•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCH
•

CLASSIC SQUARE WOOD HOOD, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE



WHS30

WHS36

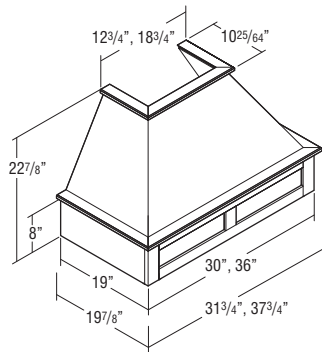
WHS42

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 75.
- Chimney available (WHC.). See below.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

SQUARE FLAT PANEL WOOD HOOD, 30" or 36" WIDE



WHSFP30

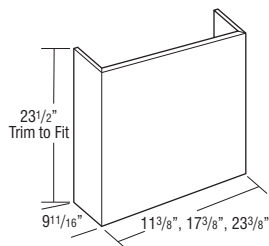
WHSFP36

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 75.
- Chimney available (WHC.). See below.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

CLASSIC WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY, 23 1/2" HIGH



WHC30

WHC36

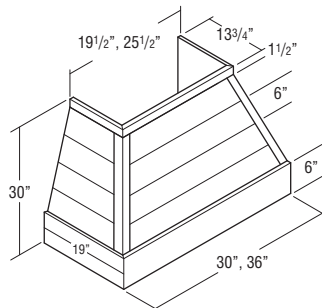
WHC42

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimable.
- If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Square (WHS) and Square Flat Panel Wood Hood (WHSFP).
- WHC30 is not compatible with CONVERSION.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

SHIPLAP TAPERED WOOD HOOD, 30" or 36" WIDE



JWHSIPT30

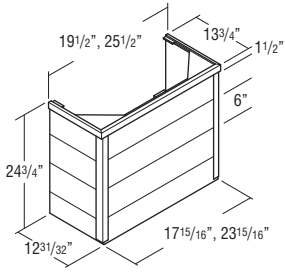
JWHSIPT36

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 75.
- Compatible with Shiplap Chimney (JWHSIPCH_ _), which can be trimmed. See page 73.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Not available in Oak, Maple will be used for Decorative Laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

**SHIPLAP WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY,
24 3/4" HIGH**

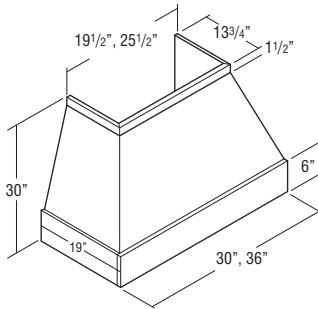


**JWHSHPCH30
JWHSHPCH36**

- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimtable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered (JWHSHP_T_) for an installed height of 54".
- Not available in Oak, Maple will be used for Decorative Laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**SIMPLE TAPERED WOOD HOOD,
30" or 36" WIDE**

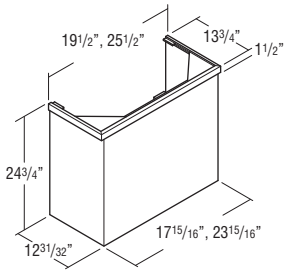


**WHSMT30
WHSMT36**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 75.
- Compatible with Simple Wood Hood Chimney (WHSMT_ _), which can be trimmed. See below.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Glaze finishes not available.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**SIMPLE WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY,
24 3/4" HIGH**

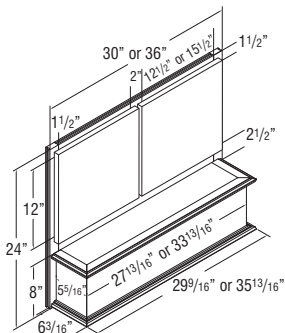


**WHSMC30
WHSMC36**

- Trimtable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Simple Tapered Wood Hoods (WHSMT_ _) for an installed height of 54".
- Glaze finishes not available.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

**CANOPY SQUARE WOOD HOOD,
30" or 36" WIDE**



**WHCS30
WHCS36**

- Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 75.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

Door Options						
CG	CG.BTM	CG.TOP	MD	MD.BTM	MD.TOP	MFO
						•

Non Smart Close Options
NSCH
•

STRAIGHT BATTEN WOOD HOOD, 30" or 36" WIDE, 24" or 30" HIGH



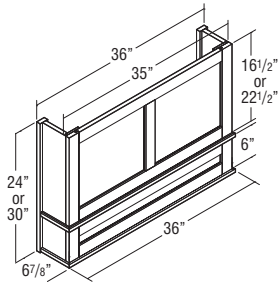
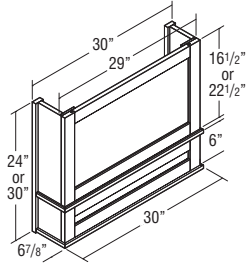
WHSBATTEN3024

WHSBATTEN3030

WHSBATTEN3624



WHSBATTEN3630



- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 75.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide with a shaker profile.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

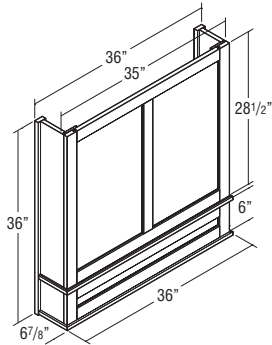
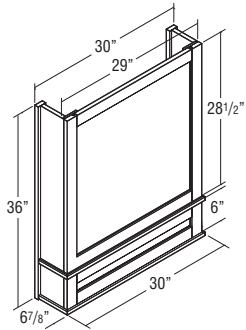
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

STRAIGHT BATTEN WOOD HOOD, 30" or 36" WIDE, 36" HIGH

WHSBATTEN3036

WHSBATTEN3636



- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 75.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide with a shaker profile.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

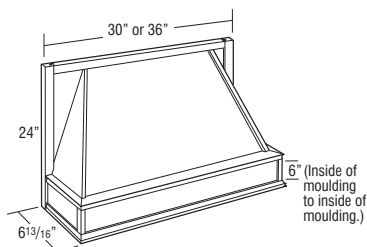
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

TAPERED WOOD HOOD, 30" or 36" WIDE, 24" HIGH

TWH30

TWH36FW

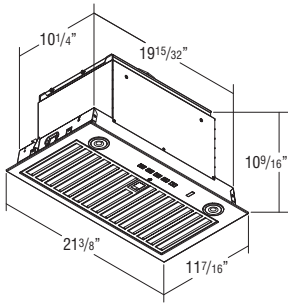


- Install Wood Hood between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 75.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

NEW WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 600 CFM



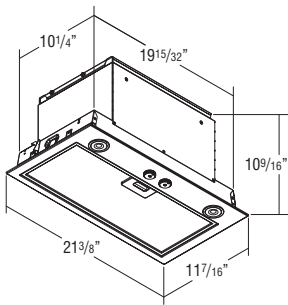
BLOWER600

- 600 CFM.
- Two 3 watt (300+ Lumens, 3 settings) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Four speed push button control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- WIFI Enabled, Auto-Sensing, and Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

NEW WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 400 CFM



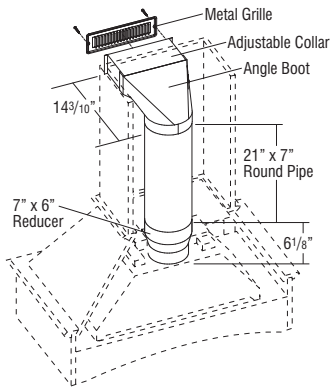
BLOWER400

- 400 CFM.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Three speed rotary switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

WOOD HOOD INTERIOR DUCTWORK CONVERSION KIT



CONVERSION

FILTERCHAR

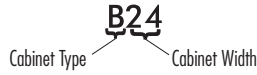
- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille (11 3/8" x 3 5/8"), (1) angle boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, filter and installation instructions.
- CONVERSION is not compatible with WHC30.
- FILTERCHAR for use in all our blowers.
- FILTERCHAR is a replacement charcoal filter used to provide proper filtration for air recirculation when a conversion kit is used. The filter attaches to the inside of the removable mesh metal filter in the blower.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.



- Heat Shields available for field installation. See page 152.

TOEKICKS

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available Standard on these cabinets
- 5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic End - Both	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	FTKFV	Flush Toekick Furniture
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	P	Peninsula
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKALL	Recessed Island Toekick
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
FB	Finished Ends	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
FD	Full Depth Shelf	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	VTK	Void Toekick

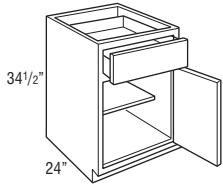
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
GCA	All-plywood Construction
GCP	Plywood Ends

NON SMART CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

BASE SINGLE DOOR



- B9 L or R
- B12 L or R
- B15 L or R
- B18 L or R
- B21 L or R
- B24 L or R

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on B9 L or R and B12 L or R.
- P and RT not available on B9 L or R.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

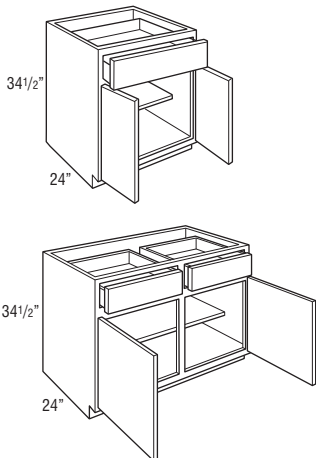
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

BASE DOUBLE DOOR



- B24
- B27
- B30
- B33
- B36
- B39
- B42
- B45
- B48CS

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- RECTKALL not available on B24.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

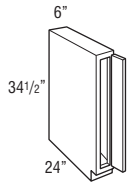
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR, 6" WIDE



B6FH L or R

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide overlay filler as a hinged door for full and partial overlay styles.
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate overlays will be painted hardwood.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•		•		•		•	•		•		•				•

Construction Upgrades

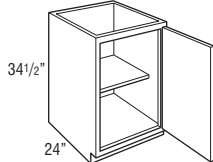
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



B9FH L or R

B12FH L or R

B15FH L or R

B18FH L or R

B21FH L or R

B24FH L or R

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- RECTKALL not available.
- P and RT not available on B9FH L or R.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on B9FH L or R and B12FH L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

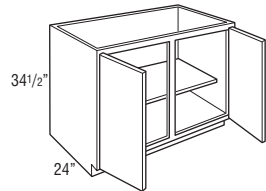
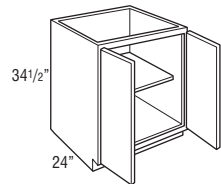
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

FULL HEIGHT BASE DOUBLE DOOR



B24FH

B27FH

B30FH

B33FH

B36FH

B39FH

B42FH

B45FH

B48FHCS

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- RECTKALL not available on B24FH.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

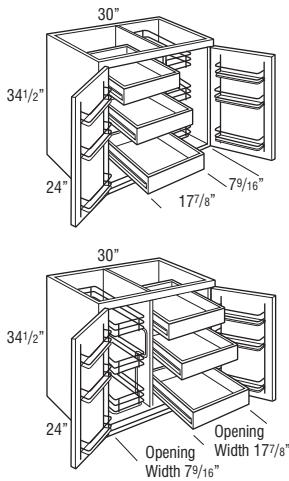
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

30" SUPERCABINET™



BSC30RP

BSC30PR

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.
Example: BSC30PR = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Pull-out Roll-out.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted with a solid hardwood dovetail box.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 3 1/4" deep racks.
- Door rack width is 9 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•

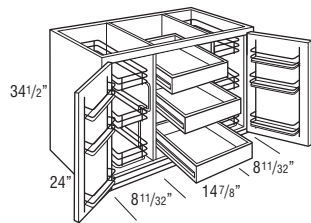
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

36" SUPERCABINET™



BSC36PRP

- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted with a solid hardwood dovetail box.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 12 3/8" wide by 3 1/4" deep racks.
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•

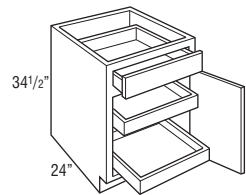
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

BASE SINGLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS



B12RT L or R

B15RT L or R

B18RT L or R

B21RT L or R

B24RT L or R

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 154.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•

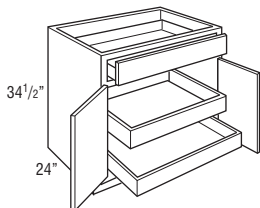
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

BASE DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS



B24RT

B27RT

B30RT

B33RT

B36RT

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Top of drawer box is 2" from top of cabinet to accommodate installation of a cooktop.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 154.
- RECTKALL not available on B24RT.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•

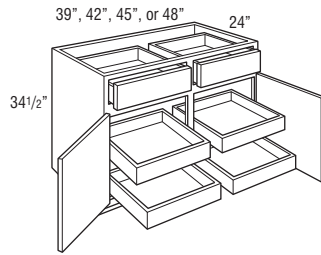
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

NEW BASE DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS



- B39RT**
- B42RT**
- B45RT**
- B48CSRT**

- 4 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 8 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 154.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

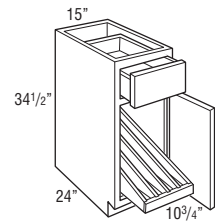
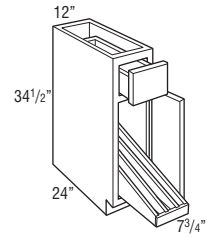
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

BASE with ROLL-OUT TRAY DIVIDER B12DRO L or R



B15TDRO L or R

- Tray divider utilizes smart close undermount guides.
- Dividers are removable.
- 12" - 3 compartments.
- 15" - 4 compartments.
- RECTKALL not available.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on B12DRO L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

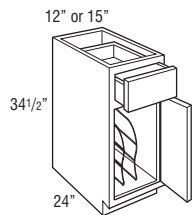
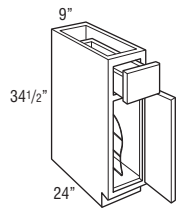
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

BASE with TRAY DIVIDER



TD9 L or R

TD12 L or R

TD15 L or R

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 153.
- RECTKALL not available.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on TD9 L or R and TD12 L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

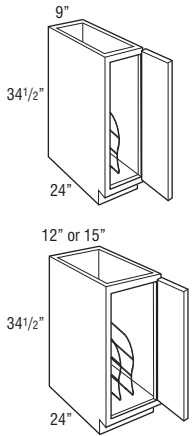
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

BASE FULL HEIGHT with TRAY DIVIDER



TD9FH L or R

TD12FH L or R

TD15FH L or R

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 153.
- RECTKALL not available.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on TD9FH L or R and TD12FH L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•			•		•		•	•	•			•	•		•

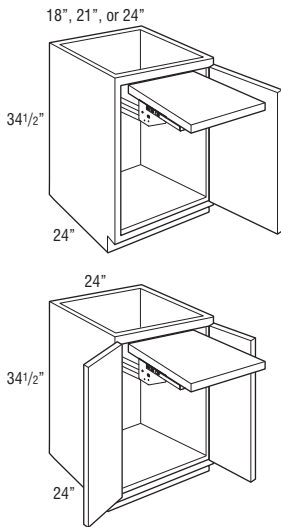
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

BASE CABINET with MIXER SHELF



B18FHMIXSC L or R

B21FHMIXSC L or R

B24FHMIXSC L or R

B24FHMIXSC

- Includes mixer lift with smart close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick natural finished veneer plywood, mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- Mixer shelf is not intended to support mixer while mixer is in use.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•			•		•		•	•	•			•	•		•

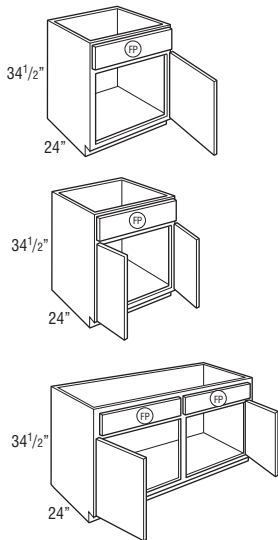
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

SINK BASE



SB21 L or R

SB24 L or R

SB24

SB27

SB30

SB33

SB36

SB39

SB42

SB45

SB48CS

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- RECTKALL not available on SB21 L or R, SB24 L or R, and SB24.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•		•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

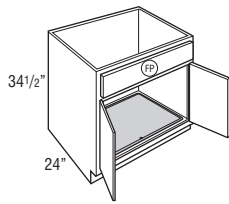
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

(FP) = False Panel

SINK BASE with CABMAT™



- SB30CM**
- SB33CM**
- SB36CM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Gallons	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30CM	2.0	7.6	30"	24"
SB33CM	2.4	9.0	33"	24"
SB36CM	2.7	10.2	36"	24"

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

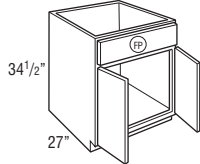
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

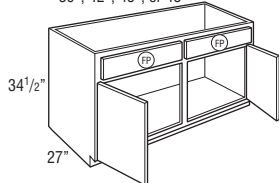
NSCFB	NSCH
	•

NEW SINK BASE, 27" DEEP

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



Ⓢ = False Panel

- SB243427**
- SB273427**
- SB303427**
- SB333427**
- SB363427**

- SB393427**
- SB423427**
- SB453427**
- SB483427CS**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- RECTKALL not available on SB243427.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

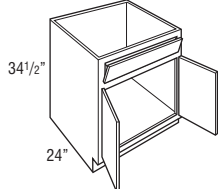
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

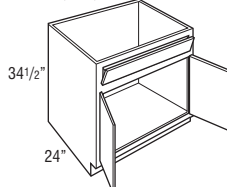
NSCFB	NSCH
	•

SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS

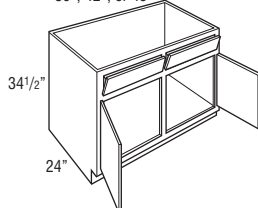
24" or 27"



30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", or 45"



- SB24ST**
- SB27ST**
- SB30ST**
- SB33ST**
- SB36ST**

- SB39ST**
- SB42ST**
- SB45ST**

- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-45" wide.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 153.
- RECTKALL not available on SB24ST.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

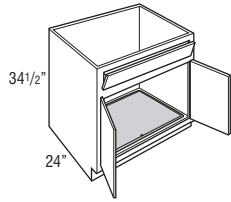
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™



- SB30STCM**
- SB33STCM**
- SB36STCM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 153.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Gallons	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30STCM	2.0	7.6	30"	24"
SB33STCM	2.4	9.0	33"	24"
SB36STCM	2.7	10.2	36"	24"

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•			•		•	•

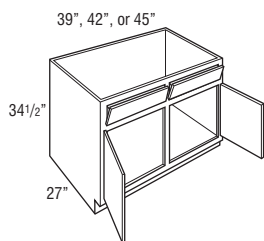
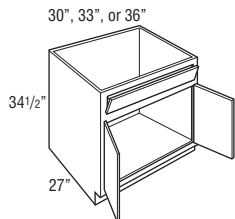
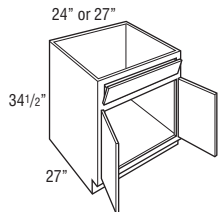
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

NEW SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS, 27" DEEP



- SB243427ST**
- SB273427ST**

- SB303427ST**
- SB333427ST**
- SB363427ST**

- SB393427ST**
- SB423427ST**
- SB453427ST**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-45" wide.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 153.
- RECTKALL not available on SB243427ST.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
			•	•	STD	•	•		•	•	•	•			•		•	•

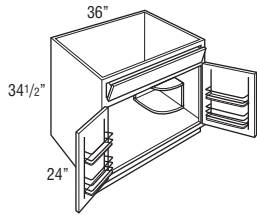
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS



SB36STS

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 14 3/8" wide.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 153.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•		•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•			•

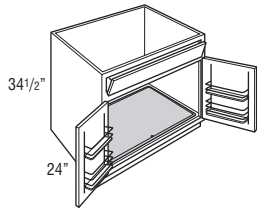
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™



SB36STSCM

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 14 3/8" wide.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 153.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Gallons	Liters	Width	Depth
SB36STSCM	2.7	10.2	36"	24"

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•			•

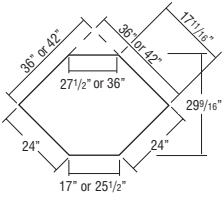
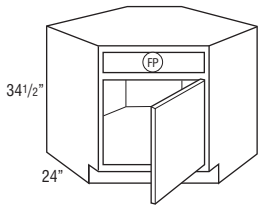
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

ANGLED CORNER SINK BASE



Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

**ACS36 L or R
ACS42†**

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- On ACS36, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

†ACS42 has butt doors.

Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•	STD	•	•	•		•									•

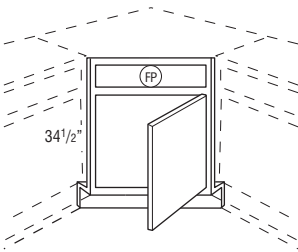
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT without SINK BOTTOM



Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

**ACSF36 L or R
ACSF42†**

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Angled corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.
- On ACSF36, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

†ACSF42 has butt doors.

Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
				STD	STD	•	•											

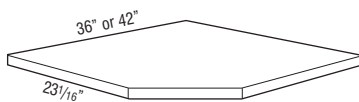
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT BOTTOM



**ACSF36
ACSF42**

- Designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Front.
- 3/8" thick.

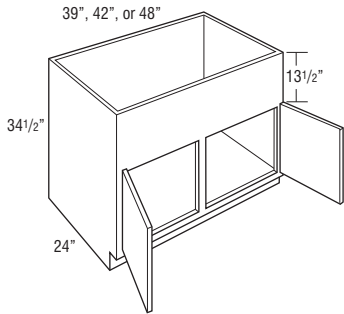
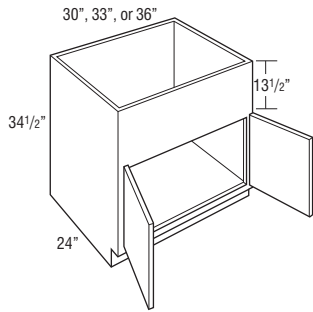
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	

COUNTRY SINK BASE



CNTYSB30
CNTYSB33
CNTYSB36

CNTYSB39
CNTYSB42
CNTYSB48CS

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 91.
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•		•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•			•

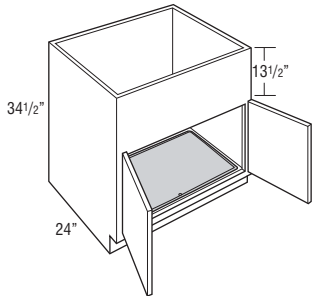
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

COUNTRY SINK BASE with CABMAT™



CNTYSB30CM
CNTYSB33CM
CNTYSB36CM

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 91.
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Gallons	Liters	Width	Depth
CNTYSB30CM	2.0	7.6	30"	24"
CNTYSB33CM	2.4	9.0	33"	24"
CNTYSB36CM	2.7	10.2	36"	24"

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

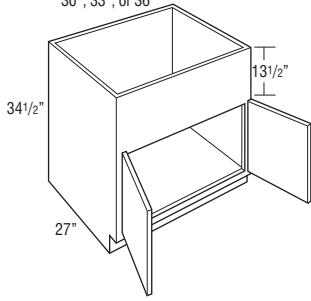
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

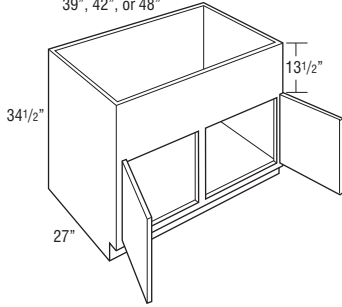
NSCFB	NSCH
	•

NEW COUNTRY SINK BASE,
27" DEEP

30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", or 48"



CNTYSB303427
CNTYSB333427
CNTYSB363427

CNTYSB393427
CNTYSB423427
CNTYSB483427CS

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 91.
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

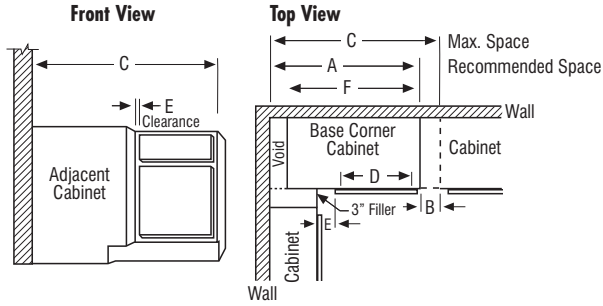
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

Base Corner Cabinets

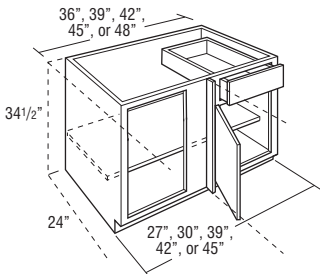
- BCs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place BC cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".



Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay		E Partial Overlay		F Actual Cabinet	Full Overlay Door Width	Partial Overlay Door Width
					At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.			
BC36	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	27"	10"	8 1/2"
BC39	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	30"	11 1/2"	10"
BC42	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	39"	16"	14 1/2"
BC45	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"	17 1/2"	16"
BC48	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 3/4"	7 3/4"	5 1/2"	8 1/2"	45"	19"	17 1/2"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.
 **When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

BASE CORNER



- BC36 L or R**
- BC39 L or R**
- BC42 L or R**
- BC45 L or R**
- BC48 L or R**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

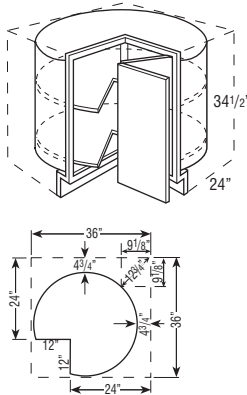
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

BASE LAZY SUSAN CORNER with FULL HEIGHT DOOR and LAZY SUSAN (With Center Hinge Door)



BLS36 L or R

- BLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BLS white plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- See Panels & Skins section for BLSBEP** if used at end of cabinet run.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BLS.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•																

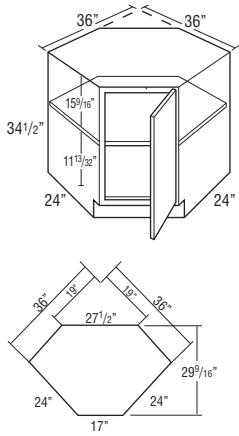
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR



DAB36FS L or R

- One fixed 1/2" thick shelf.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK	
	•		•			•		•		•									•

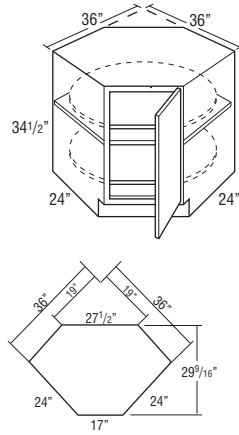
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR & SUPER LAZY SUSAN



DAB36SLS L or R

- Features two 28" diameter D-shaped plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK	
	•		•			•		•		•									•

Construction Upgrades

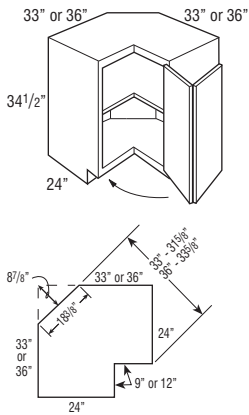
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

BASE EASY REACH



BER33 L or R

BER36 L or R

- BER33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK	
	•	•					•		•										•

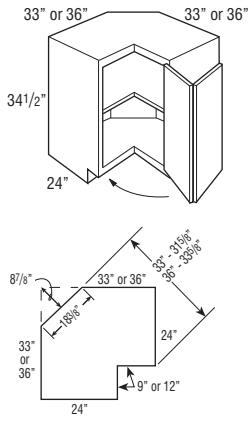
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

ASYMMETRICAL BASE EASY REACH



BER3336 L or R

BER3633 L or R

- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•					•	•										•

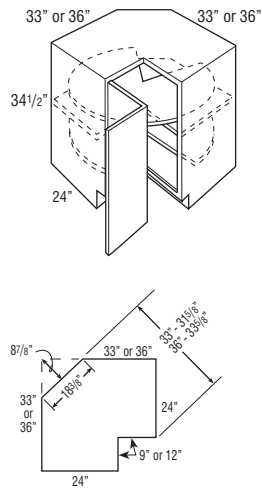
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

SUPER LAZY SUSAN



SLS33 L or R

SLS36 L or R

- SLS33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLS33 - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLS36 - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•						•	•										•

Construction Upgrades

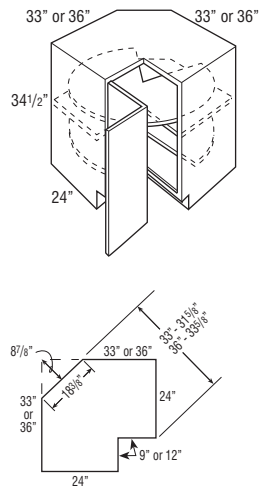
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

ASYMMETRICAL SUPER LAZY SUSAN



SLS3336 L or R

SLS3633 L or R

- SLS3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLS3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•						•	•										•

Construction Upgrades

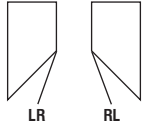
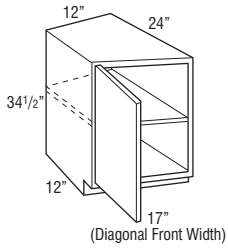
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

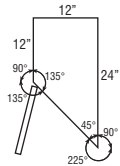
NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

BASE TRANSITION CABINET



Hinging Options



Top View

BTC12RL

BTC12LR

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Door hinged on shallow depth side.
- Reduced Depth to 18" available.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.
- AUTH and RECTKL/R only available on the shallow depth side.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		•		•		•		•

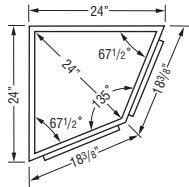
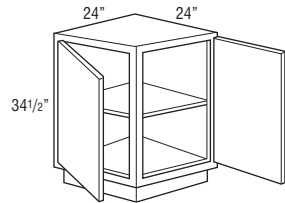
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

BASE END CABINET



Top View

BEC24

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•										•						•

Construction Upgrades

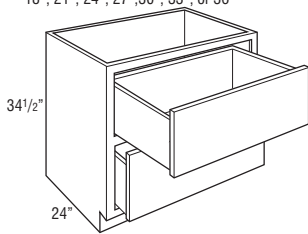
GCA	GCP
•	

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

TWO DRAWER BASE

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



2DB18

2DB21

2DB24

2DB27

2DB30

2DB33

2DB36

- Exterior drawer box height is 10".
- RECTKALL not available on 2DB18, 2DB21, and 2DB24.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•			•		•		•	•		•		•	•	•		•

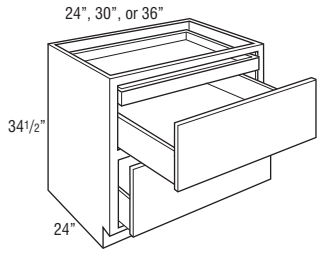
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAY



- 2DB24RT**
- 2DB30RT**
- 2DB36RT**

- Includes a roll tray inside top drawer.
- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".
- RECTKALL not available on 2DB24RT.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•

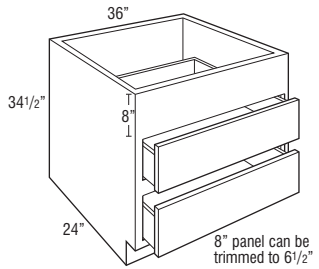
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

TWO DRAWER BASE, DROP-IN RANGE



2DB36DR

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

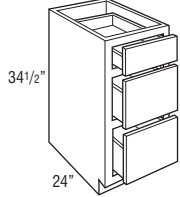
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

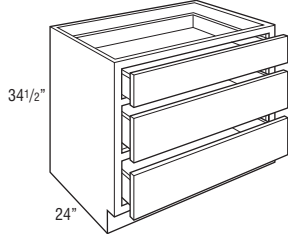
NSCFB	NSCH

THREE DRAWER BASE

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- 3DB12**
- 3DB15**
- 3DB18**
- 3DB21**

- 3DB24**
- 3DB27**
- 3DB30**
- 3DB33**
- 3DB36**

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- NSCFB not available on 3DB30, 3DB33, and 3DB36.
- RECTKALL not available on 3DB12, 3DB15, 3DB18, 3DB21, and 3DB24.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

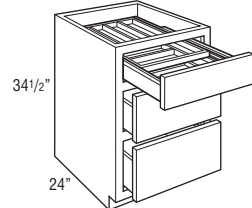
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

THREE DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER

15", 18", 21", or 24"



- 3DB15WTC**
- 3DB18WTC**
- 3DB21WTC**
- 3DB24WTC**

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer in top drawer.
- Exterior height for lower drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Exterior WTC drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 152.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•

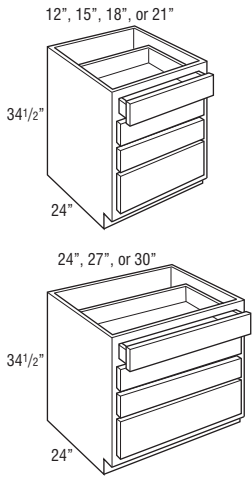
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

FOUR DRAWER BASE



4DB12
4DB15
4DB18
4DB21

4DB24
4DB27
4DB30

- RECTKALL only available on 4DB27 and 4DB30.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on 4DB12.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•

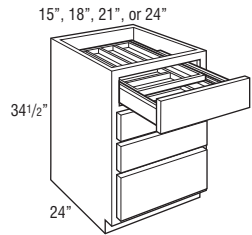
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

FOUR DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER



4DB15WTC
4DB18WTC
4DB21WTC
4DB24WTC

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer in top drawer.
- Exterior WTC drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 152.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•				•	•		•

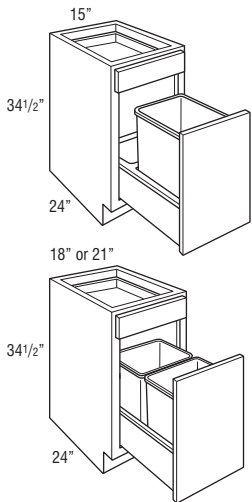
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

BASE WASTEBASKET



BWB15
BWB18
BWB21

- Pull-out features undermount smart close guides.
- BWB15 includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and a trash bag storage area.
- BWB18 and BWB21 include two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•				•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

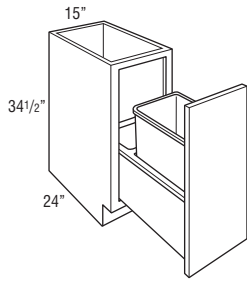
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

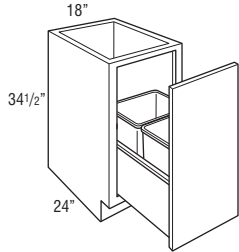
NSCFB	NSCH

BASE WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT

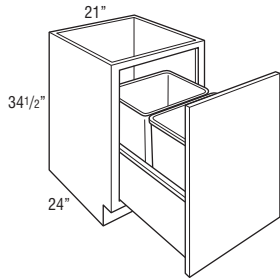
BWB15FH



BWB18FH2



BWB21FH



- Pull-out features undermount smart close guides.
- BWB15FH includes one 50 quart gray wastebasket and a trash bag storage area.
- BWB18FH2 includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWB21FH includes two 50 quart gray wastebaskets.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•			•		•		•	•	•				•			•

Construction Upgrades

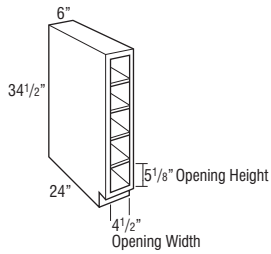
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

BASE WINE CUBBY

BWC6



- Vertical application only.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Frameless drilled and doweled construction.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Reduced Depth only available in 3" increments down to 12".

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
							STD					STD		•				•

Construction Upgrades

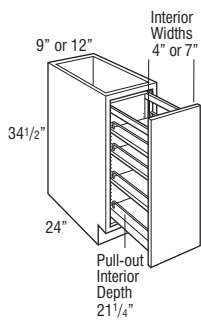
GCA	GCP

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT

BPP9



BPP12

- All styles feature a natural finish smart close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•			•		•		•	•					•			•

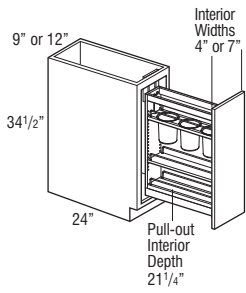
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT



BUPP9

BUPP12

- All styles feature a natural finish smart close wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BUPP9 canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BUPP12 canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•		•	•	•					•	•		•

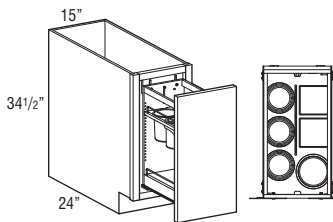
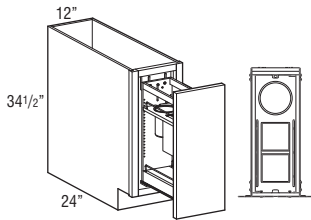
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT with KNIFE BLOCK



BUPPKB12

BUPPKB15

- Full extension, smart close wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- BUPPKB12 features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, one stainless steel canister, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BUPPKB15 features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, four stainless steel canisters, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Three canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and one is 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.
- Adjustable shelf is easily reversible for placement of knife blocks in the front or rear.
- RECTKALL not available.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on BUPPKB12.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•		•	•	•					•	•		•

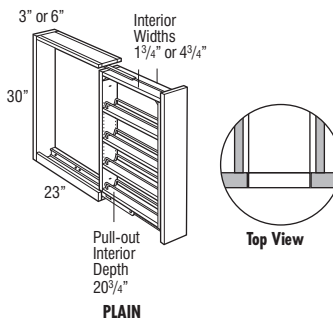
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

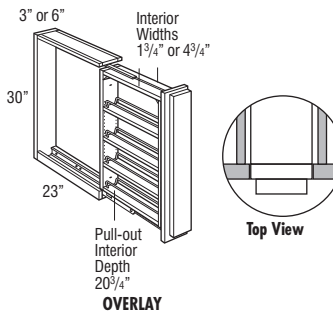
Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT



PLAIN



OVERLAY

BBCPO3 (Plain)

BBCPO6 (Plain)

BBCPO30L (Overlay)

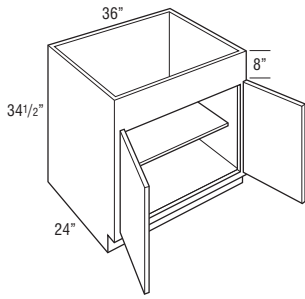
BBCPO60L (Overlay)

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace.
- Includes unattached profiled full overlay filler on the Overlay SKUs.
- Door 17 Decorative Laminated overlays will be painted hardwood.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish smart close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

BASE DROP-IN RANGE CABINET



B36DR

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Can also be used with apron front sinks, refer to manufacturer's dimension requirements.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

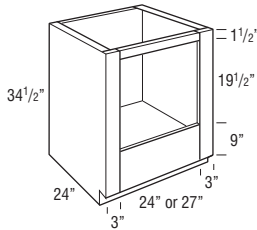
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

BASE OVEN CABINET



B030

B033

B036

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- For built in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets (see page 152 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•					•		•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

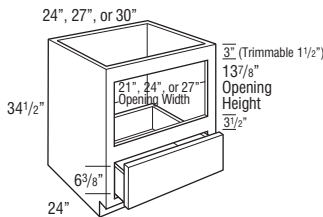
Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height*
B030	24"	28 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
B033	27"	31 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
B036	30"	34 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

*Top frame cross rail can be removed during field installation if cabinet is properly installed between two adjacent cabinets, increasing the maximum height to 28 1/4".

BASE BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER



BBMWD24

BBMWD27

BBMWD30

- Standard interior.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets (see page 152 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 19 3/4" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- RECTKALL not available on BBMWD24.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•			•		•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

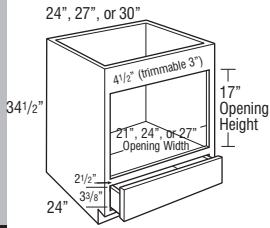
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BBMWD24	21"	22 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BBMWD27	24"	25 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BBMWD30	27"	28 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"

BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWD24	21"	22 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWD27	24"	25 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWD30	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

BMWD24

BMWD27

BMWD30

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 23 1/2" for partial overlay and full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- RECTKALL not available on BMWD24.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•		STD		•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•

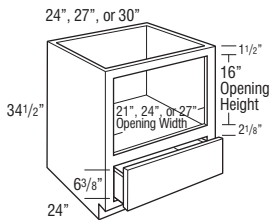
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	
STD	

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWD24DD	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD27DD	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWD30DD	27"	28 1/2"	16"	16"

BMWD24DD

BMWD27DD

BMWD30DD

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 18 3/8" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- RECTKALL not available on BMWD24DD.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•		STD		•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•

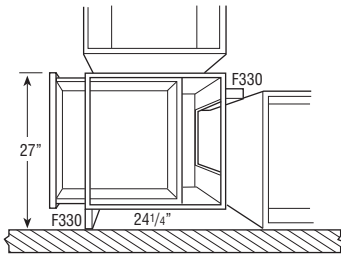
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	
STD	

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

BASE CORNER PENINSULA



BCP24

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front and back of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.
- RECTKBK is standard. RECTKALL is not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•			•	•	•	•	STD	•	STD	•		•

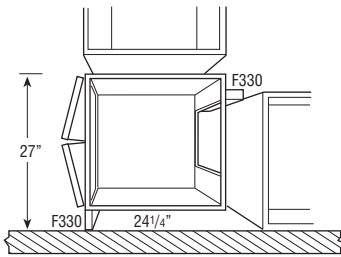
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

BASE CORNER PENINSULA with FULL HEIGHT DOOR



BCP24FH

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front and back of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.
- RECTKBK is standard. RECTKALL is not available.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	P	RD	RECTKALL/BK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•				•			•	•	•	•	STD	•	STD	•		•

Construction Upgrades

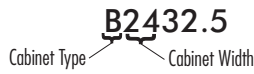
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

UNIVERSAL ACCESS NOMENCLATURE

All Universal Access Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.



TOEKICKS

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets



5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FB	Finished Ends
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FD	Full Depth Shelf
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RT	Installed Roll Tray
		VTK	Void Toekick

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

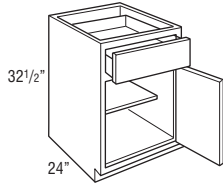
Mod.	Description
GCA	All-plywood Construction
GCP	Plywood Ends

NON SMART CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE, SINGLE DOOR

12", 15", 18", or 21"



- B1232.5 L or R
- B1532.5 L or R
- B1832.5 L or R
- B2132.5 L or R

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	MIP	RD	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

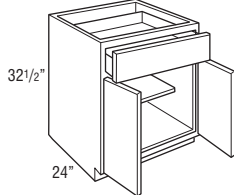
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE, DOUBLE DOOR

24", 30", or 36"



- B2432.5
- B3032.5
- B3632.5

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	MIP	RD	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

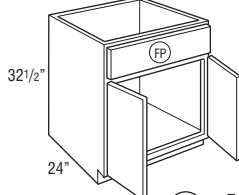
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE

30" or 36"



FP = False Panel

- SB3032.5
- SB3632.5

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	MIP	RD	RT	VTK
•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

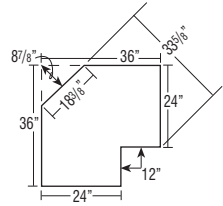
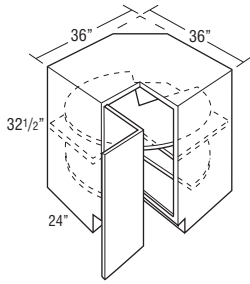
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

UNIVERSAL ACCESS SUPER LAZY SUSAN



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

SLS3632.5 L or R

- SLS3632.5 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	MIP	RD	RT	VTK
•						•		•				•

Construction Upgrades

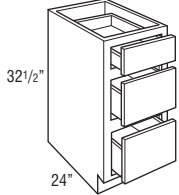
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

UNIVERSAL ACCESS THREE DRAWER BASE

15", 18", or 24"



3DB1532.5

3DB1832.5

3DB2432.5

- 1 shallow and 2 deep drawers.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	MIP	RD	RT	VTK
•	•		•	•				•		•		•

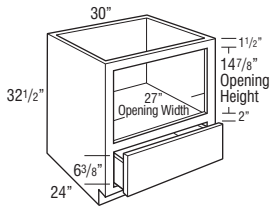
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE MICROWAVE with DEEP DRAWER



BMWD3032.5DD

- 1 deep drawer below microwave.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	MIP	RD	RT	VTK
•	•			•		STD			•	STD	•	•

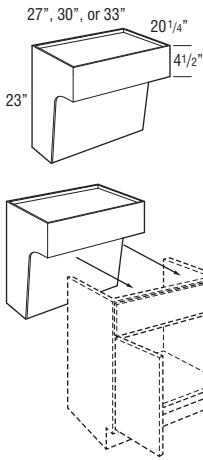
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

VANITY WALL SINK



VWS2723

VWS3023

VWS3323

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Recommended installation height of 32\" high with 9\" of clearance below.
- Front panel is attached with clips for easy removal for access to plumbing.
- Finished veneer plywood exterior and interior.
- For proper installation, cabinet must be secured on each side through both the top and bottom of the back panel into wall studs. Installation instructions and required 3 1/2\" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2\" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Approximate weight limit is 400 lbs. per cabinet (includes weight of the cabinet, countertop and contents). Proper installation is required and additional bracing may be required.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Removable Vanity Sink Base (RVWS..32). RVWS..32 not included, see below.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	MIP	RD	RT	VTK
									STD	STD		

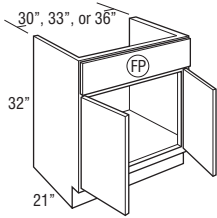
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

REMOVABLE VANITY SINK BASE



RVWS3032

RVWS3332

RVWS3632

- Must be ordered with Vanity Wall Sink (VWS..23), not designed to be a stand-alone unit.
 - RVWS3032 is compatible with VWS2723
 - RVWS3332 is compatible with VWS3023
 - RVWS3632 is compatible with VWS3323
- Cabinet is able to be removed for handicap accessible use.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Vanity Wall Sink (VWS..23).

Custom Modifications

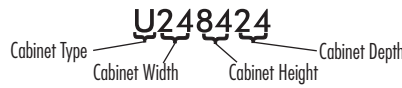
CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	MIP	RD	RT	VTK
	•	•							STD	•		

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•



- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- 5 DAY** 5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic End - Both	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FTKRV	Flush Toekick Furniture
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
FB	Finished Ends	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FD	Full Depth Shelf	VTK	Void Toekick

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
GCA	All-plywood Construction
GCP	Plywood Ends

NON SMART CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

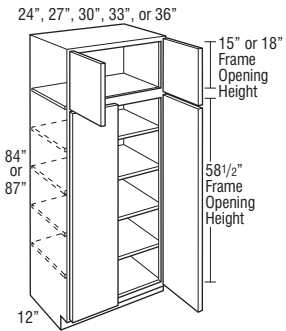
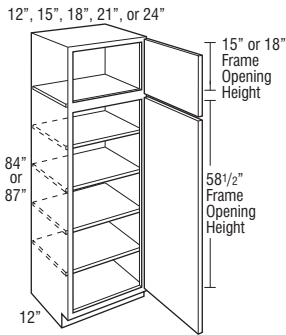
DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

100

TALL CABINETS

UTILITY, 84" or 87" TALL, 12" DEEP



- U128412 L or R
- U158412 L or R
- U188412 L or R
- U218412 L or R
- U248412 L or R
- U128712 L or R
- U158712 L or R
- U188712 L or R
- U218712 L or R
- U248712 L or R

- U248412
- U278412
- U308412
- U338412
- U368412
- U248712
- U278712
- U308712
- U338712
- U368712

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and Decorative Laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.
- FTKAV and FTKRV not available on U128412 L or R and U128712 L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

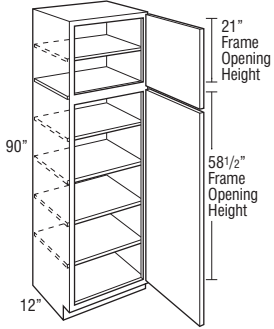
MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

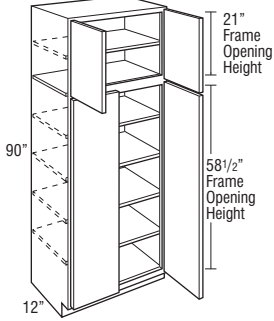
NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

UTILITY, 90" TALL, 12" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- U129012 L or R**
- U159012 L or R**
- U189012 L or R**
- U219012 L or R**
- U249012 L or R**

- U249012**
- U279012**
- U309012**
- U339012**
- U369012**

- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and Decorative Laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on U129012 L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

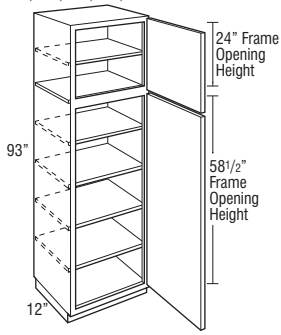
MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

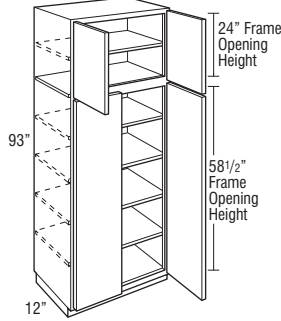
NSCFB	NSCH
	•

UTILITY, 93" or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP

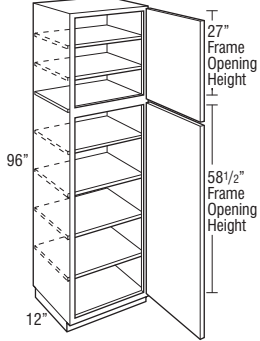
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



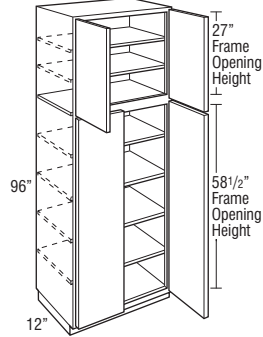
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- U129312 L or R**
- U159312 L or R**
- U189312 L or R**
- U219312 L or R**
- U249312 L or R**

- U249312**
- U279312**
- U309312**
- U339312**
- U369312**

- U129612 L or R**
- U159612 L or R**
- U189612 L or R**
- U219612 L or R**
- U249612 L or R**

- U249612**
- U279612**
- U309612**
- U339612**
- U369612**

- 93" tall has five full depth adjustable shelves included but shipped separately.
- 96" tall has six full depth adjustable shelves included but shipped separately.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and Decorative Laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on U129312 L or R and U129612 L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

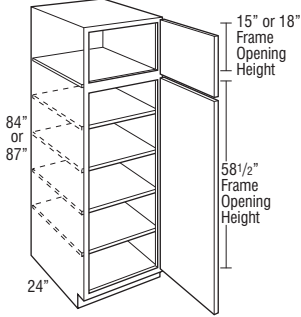
MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

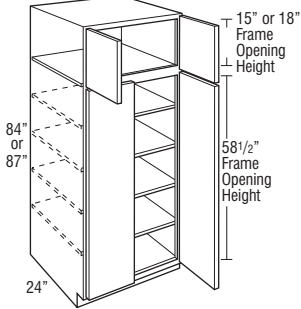
NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**UTILITY, 84", 87", or 90" TALL,
24" DEEP**

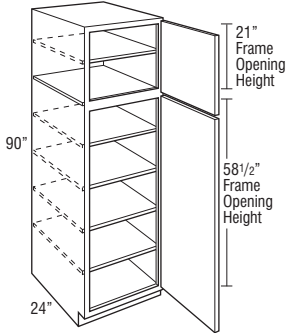
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



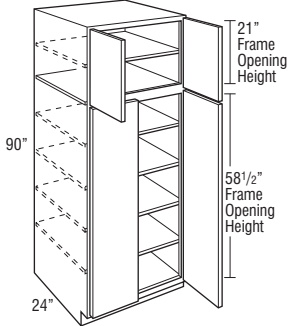
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- U128424 L or R
- U158424 L or R
- U188424 L or R
- U218424 L or R
- U248424 L or R
- U128724 L or R
- U158724 L or R
- U188724 L or R
- U218724 L or R
- U248724 L or R

- U248424
- U278424
- U308424
- U338424
- U368424
- U248724
- U278724
- U308724
- U338724
- U368724

- U129024 L or R
- U159024 L or R
- U189024 L or R
- U219024 L or R
- U249024 L or R

- U249024
- U279024
- U309024
- U339024
- U369024

- 84" and 87" tall have four full depth adjustable shelves included but shipped separately.
- 90" tall has five full depth adjustable shelves included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and Decorative Laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on U128424 L or R, U128724 L or R, and U129024 L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

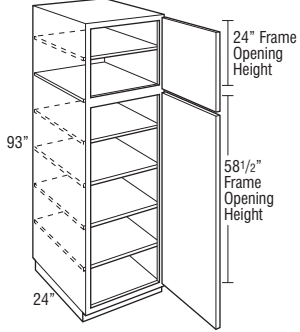
MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

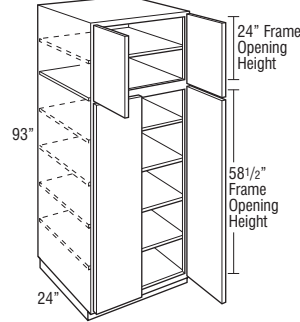
NSCFB	NSCH
	•

UTILITY, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

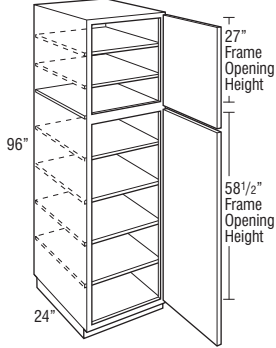
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



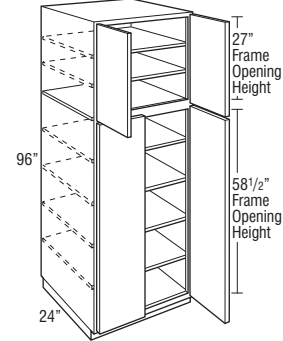
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- U129324 L or R**
- U159324 L or R**
- U189324 L or R**
- U219324 L or R**
- U249324 L or R**

- U249324**
- U279324**
- U309324**
- U339324**
- U369324**

- U129624 L or R**
- U159624 L or R**
- U189624 L or R**
- U219624 L or R**
- U249624 L or R**

- U249624**
- U279624**
- U309624**
- U339624**
- U369624**

- 93" tall has five full depth adjustable shelves included but shipped separately.
- 96" tall has six full depth adjustable shelves included but shipped separately.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and Decorative Laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on U129324 L or R and U129624 L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

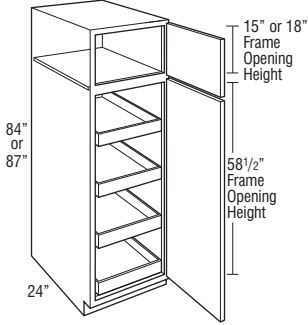
MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

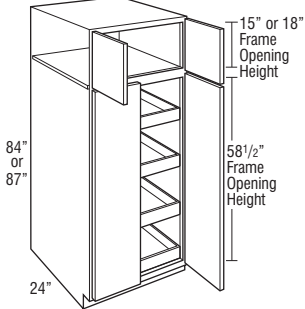
NSCFB	NSCH
	•

UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP

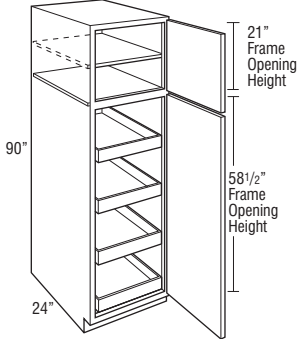
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



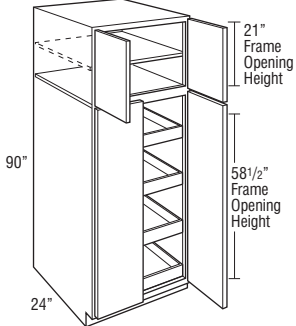
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- U128424RT L or R
- U158424RT L or R
- U188424RT L or R
- U218424RT L or R
- U248424RT L or R
- U128724RT L or R
- U158724RT L or R
- U188724RT L or R
- U218724RT L or R
- U248724RT L or R

- U248424RT
- U278424RT
- U308424RT
- U338424RT
- U368424RT
- U248724RT
- U278724RT
- U308724RT
- U338724RT
- U368724RT

- U129024RT L or R
- U159024RT L or R
- U189024RT L or R
- U219024RT L or R
- U249024RT L or R

- U249024RT
- U279024RT
- U309024RT
- U339024RT
- U369024RT

- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and Decorative Laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on U128424RT L or R, U128724RT L or R, and U129024RT L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

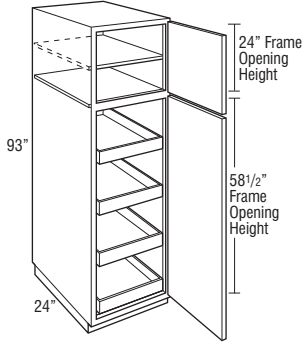
MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

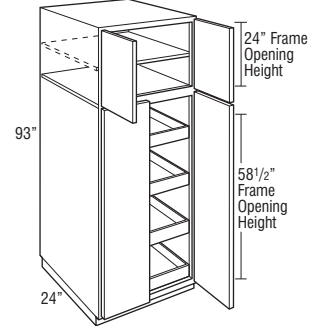
NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

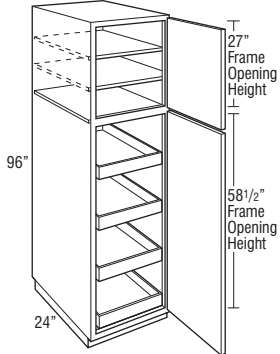
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



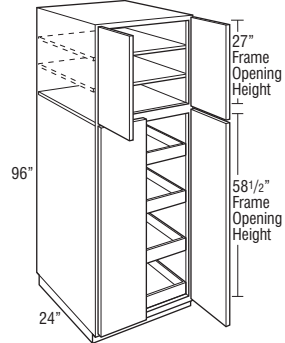
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- U129324RT L or R
- U159324RT L or R
- U189324RT L or R
- U219324RT L or R
- U249324RT L or R

- U249324RT
- U279324RT
- U309324RT
- U339324RT
- U369324RT

- U129624RT L or R
- U159624RT L or R
- U189624RT L or R
- U219624RT L or R
- U249624RT L or R

- U249624RT
- U279624RT
- U309624RT
- U339624RT
- U369624RT

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall.
- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and Decorative Laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.
- FTKAV and FTKFV not available on U129324RT L or R and U129624RT L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

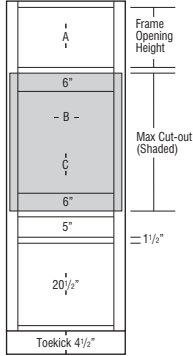
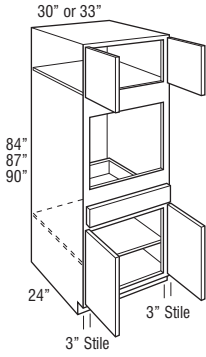
Door Options

MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



- OSB308424**
- OSB338424**
- OSB308724**
- OSB338724**
- OSB309024**
- OSB339024**

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Shelf support for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets). OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OSB308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OSB338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OSB308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OSB338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OSB309024	21"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OSB339024	21"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

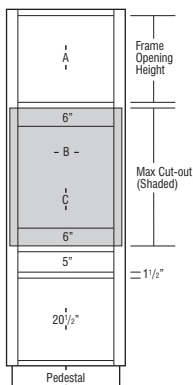
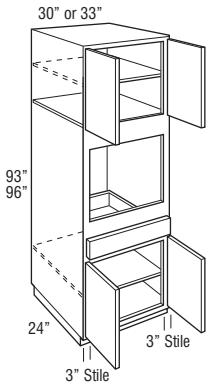
Door Options

MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



- OSB309324**
- OSB339324**
- OSB309624**
- OSB339624**

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - one shelf
 - 96" tall - two shelves
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Shelf support for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets). OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OSB309324	24"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OSB339324	24"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OSB309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OSB339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

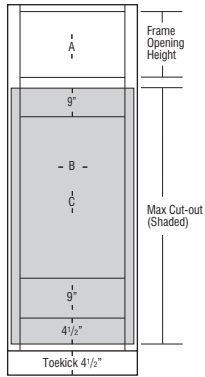
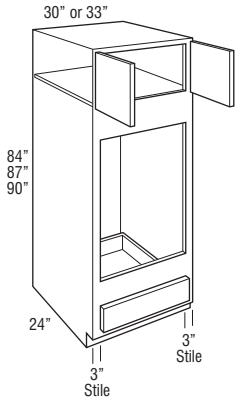
Door Options

MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



- OCD308424**
- OCD338424**
- OCD308724**
- OCD338724**
- OCD309024**
- OCD339024**

- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD309024	21"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD339024	21"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	22"	23 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

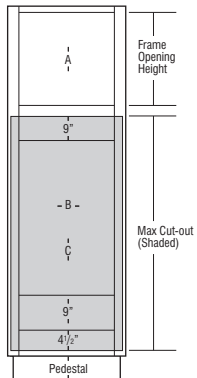
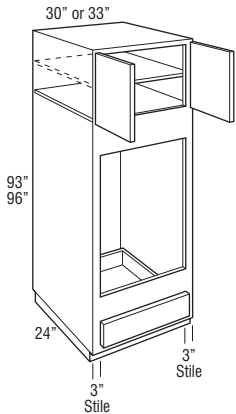
Door Options

MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



- OCD309324**
- OCD339324**
- OCD309624**
- OCD339624**

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
93" tall - one shelf 96" tall - two shelves
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe-kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD309324	24"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD339324	24"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

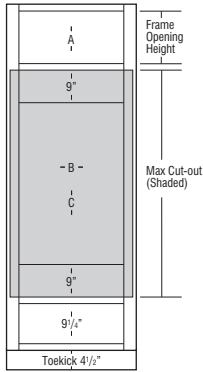
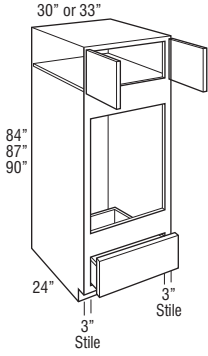
Door Options

MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



- OCD308424DD**
- OCD338424DD**
- OCD308724DD**
- OCD338724DD**
- OCD309024DD**
- OCD339024DD**

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 152 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

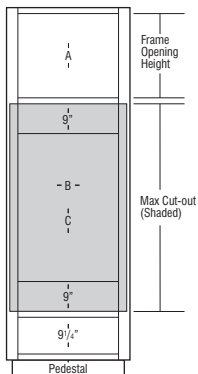
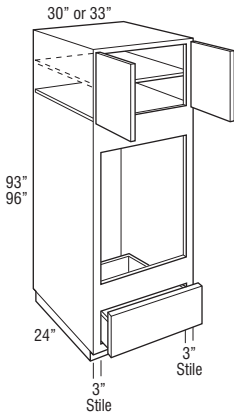
Door Options

MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



- OCD309324DD**
- OCD339324DD**
- OCD309624DD**
- OCD339624DD**

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 152 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD309324DD	21"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD339324DD	21"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD309624DD	24"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD339624DD	24"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	25"	26 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

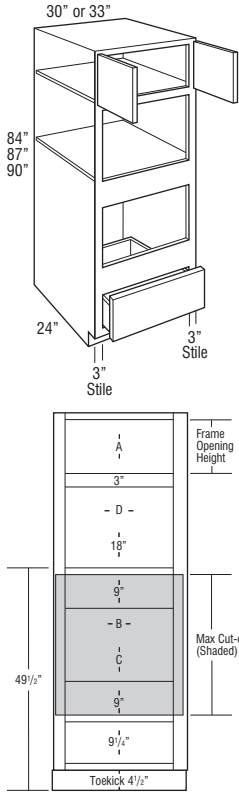
Door Options

MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP



- OMC308424DD
- OMC338424DD
- OMC308724DD
- OMC338724DD
- OMC309024DD
- OMC339024DD

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 108-109.
- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 152 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
		OMC308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"		16 1/4"	31 1/4"
OMC338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

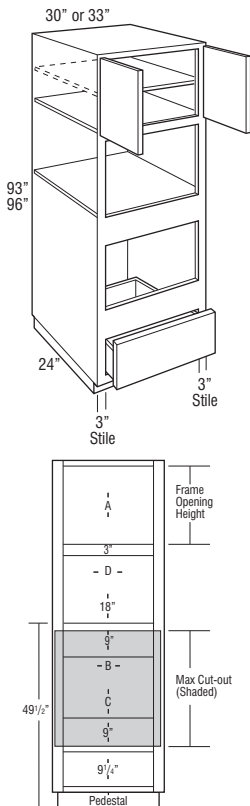
Door Options

MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP



- OMC309324DD
- OMC339324DD
- OMC309624DD
- OMC339624DD

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 108-109.
- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toe Kick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 152 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
		OMC309324DD	21"	24"	28 1/2"		16 1/4"	31 1/4"
OMC339324DD	21"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	22"	23 1/2"
OMC309624DD	24"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	25"	26 1/2"
OMC339624DD	24"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	25"	26 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	MIP	RD	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

MFO
•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

W2448BCVV
 Cabinet Type ← ← Cabinet Width

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

NOTE:
 All office cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHB	Authentic End - Both	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTKRV	Flush Toekick Furniture
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	ID	Increased Depth
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FB	Finished Ends	VTK	Void Toekick
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels		

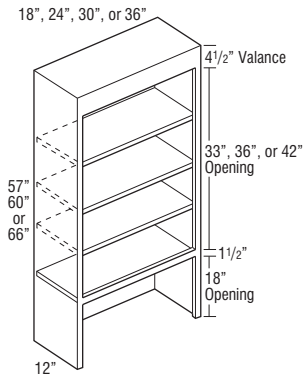
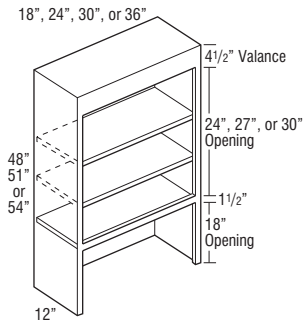
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
GCA	All-plywood Construction
GCP	Plywood Ends

NON SMART CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

WALL BOOKCASE with STRAIGHT VALANCE, 48", 51", 54", 57", 60", or 66" HIGH 12" DEEP



- W1848BCVV
- W2448BCVV
- W3048BCVV
- W3648BCVV
- W1851BCVV
- W2451BCVV
- W3051BCVV
- W3651BCVV
- W1854BCVV
- W2454BCVV
- W3054BCVV
- W3654BCVV

- W1857BCVV
- W2457BCVV
- W3057BCVV
- W3657BCVV
- W1860BCVV
- W2460BCVV
- W3060BCVV
- W3660BCVV
- W1866BCVV
- W2466BCVV
- W3066BCVV
- W3666BCVV

- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9" and increased to a maximum of 15".
- AUTHL, AUTHR, and AUTHB not available on 66" high.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK	
	•	STD					•		STD	•			•	STD	•				

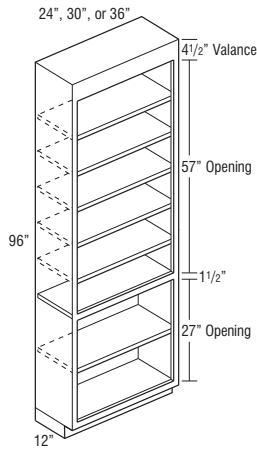
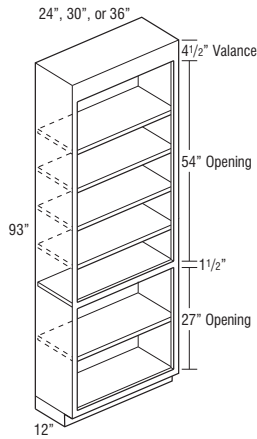
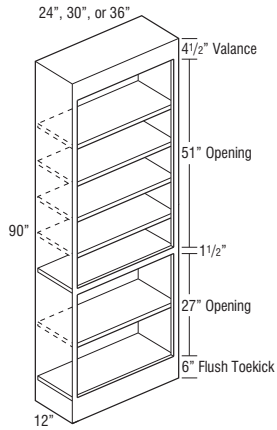
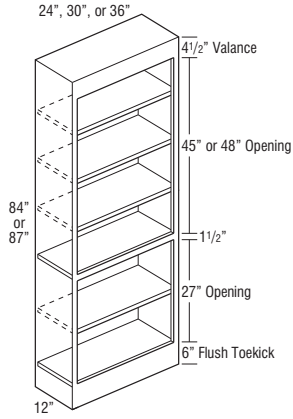
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

TALL BOOKCASE with STRAIGHT VALANCE, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 12" DEEP



- T248412BCVV
- T308412BCVV
- T368412BCVV
- T248712BCVV
- T308712BCVV
- T368712BCVV

- T249012BCVV
- T309012BCVV
- T369012BCVV

- T249312BCVV
- T309312BCVV
- T369312BCVV

- T249612BCVV
- T309612BCVV
- T369612BCVV

- 84" and 87" tall includes four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" and 93" tall include five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96 Tall.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- FTK standard on 84", 87" and 90" high. Optional on 93" and 96" high.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		STD						STD					STD					

Construction Upgrades

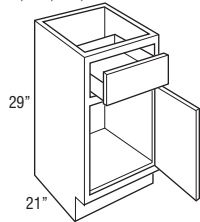
GCA	GCP
STD	

Non Smart Close Options

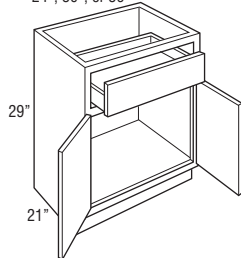
NSCFB	NSCH

**DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE,
29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 30", or 36"



- DDO122921 L or R
- DDO152921 L or R
- DDO182921 L or R
- DDO212921 L or R

- DDO242921
- DDO302921
- DDO362921

• FTKAV and FTKFV not available on DDO122921 L or R.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

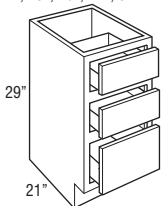
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**DESK THREE DRAWER BASE,
29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



- 3DB122921
- 3DB152921
- 3DB182921
- 3DB212921
- 3DB242921

• FTKAV and FTKFV not available on 3DB122921.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

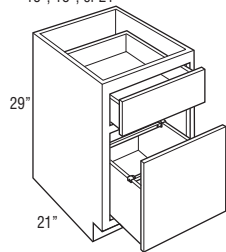
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

**DESK FILE DRAWER BASE,
29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

15", 18", or 21"



- DFD152921
- DFD182921
- DFD212921

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

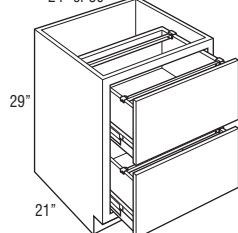
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

**DESK DOUBLE FILE DRAWER BASE,
29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

24" or 30"



- DDFD242921
- DDFD302921

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Bottom drawer utilizes 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- Furniture board braces are utilized for drawer guide supports on end panels.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 9 1/2".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•

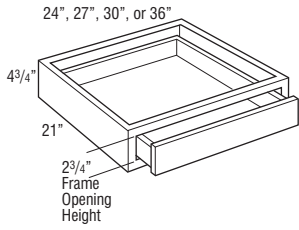
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



- UCD2421
- UCD2721
- NEW** UCDS3021
- NEW** UCDS3621

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK	
			•				•						•		•				

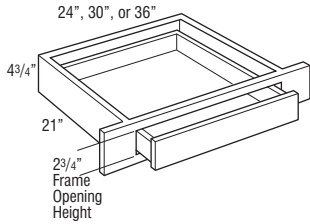
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	STD

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

NEW UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



- UCDT2421
- UCDT3021
- UCDT3621

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side, which leaves a face frame to end panel offset of 3/4" to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK	
			•				•						•		•				

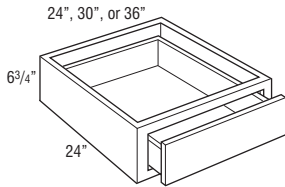
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	STD

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4" HIGH, 24" DEEP



- FD2406.7524
- FD3006.7524
- FD3606.7524

- On partial overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current partial overlay reveal. Bottom reveal is 1/4".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK	
			•				•	•	•					•					

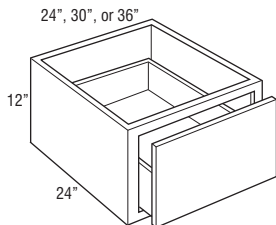
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP



- FD241224
- FD301224
- FD361224

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Top reveal is 1 1/8" for partial overlay and 3/8" for full overlay.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK	
•			•				•	•	•					•					

Construction Upgrades

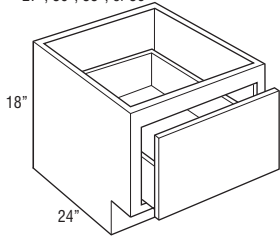
GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

**FURNITURE DRAWER WINDOW
BENCH, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", or 36"



- FDWB151824
- FDWB181824
- FDWB211824
- FDWB241824
- FDWB271824
- FDWB301824
- FDWB331824
- FDWB361824

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•			•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•

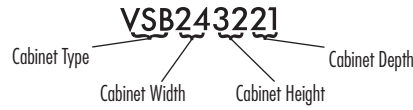
Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE



NOTE:
Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/4".

TOEKICKS

Vanity Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHB	Authentic End - Both	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTKAV	Flush Toekick Arch
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	FTKFV	Flush Toekick Furniture
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	ID	Increased Depth
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKBK	Recessed Toekick Back
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
FB	Finished Ends	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	VTK	Void Toekick

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
GCA	All-plywood Construction
GCP	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

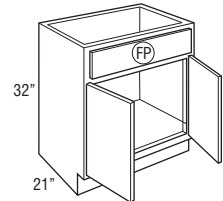
Mod.	Description
CG	Cut-for-glass Doors
MD	Mullion Doors
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

NON SMART CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

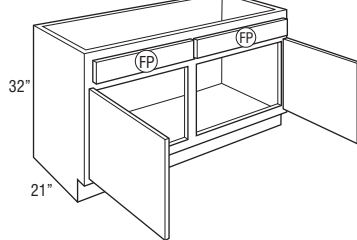
VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



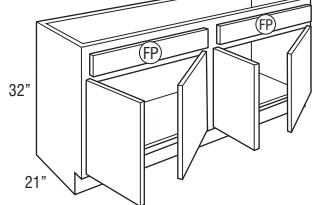
- VSB243221
- VSB273221
- VSB303221
- VSB333221
- VSB363221

39", 42", 45", or 48"



- VSB393221
- VSB423221
- VSB453221
- VSB483221CS

54" or 60"



- VSB543221
- VSB603221

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•		•		•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

CG	MD	MFO

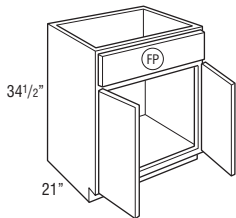
Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

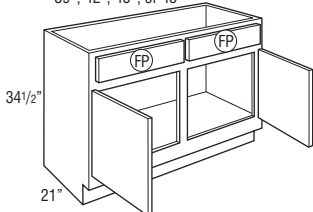
FP = False Panel

VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH

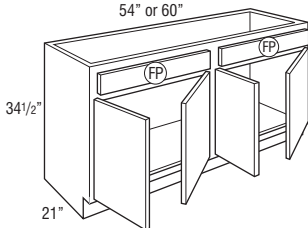
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



54" or 60"



FP = False Panel

- VSB243421
- VSB273421
- VSB303421
- VSB333421
- VSB363421

- VSB393421
- VSB423421
- VSB453421
- VSB483421CS

- VSB543421
- VSB603421

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•		•		•	STD	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

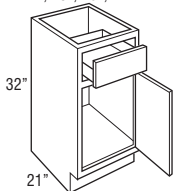
CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with DRAWER, 32" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21"



- VB123221 L or R
- VB153221 L or R
- VB183221 L or R
- VB213221 L or R

• FTKAV and FTKFV not available on VB123221 L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

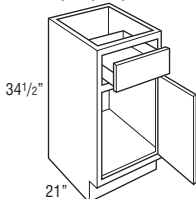
CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21"



- VB123421 L or R
- VB153421 L or R
- VB183421 L or R
- VB213421 L or R

• FTKAV and FTKFV not available on VB123421 L or R.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

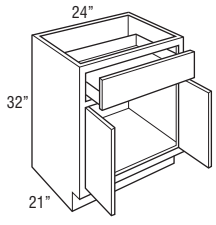
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with DRAWER, 32" HIGH



VB243221

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

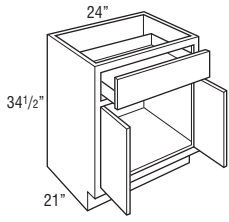
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH



VB243421

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

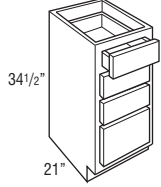
CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

VANITY FOUR DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



4VDB123421

4VDB153421

4VDB183421

4VDB213421

4VDB243421

• FTKAV and FTKFV not available on 4VDB123421.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

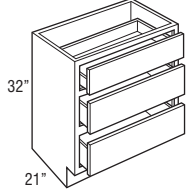
CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

VANITY DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", or 30"



VDB123221

VDB153221

VDB183221

VDB213221

VDB243221

VDB273221

VDB303221

• FTKAV and FTKFV not available on VDB123221.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

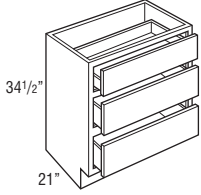
CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY DRAWER BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", or 30"



- VDB123421
- VDB153421
- VDB183421
- VDB213421
- VDB243421
- VDB273421
- VDB303421

• FTKAV and FTKFV not available on VDB123421.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

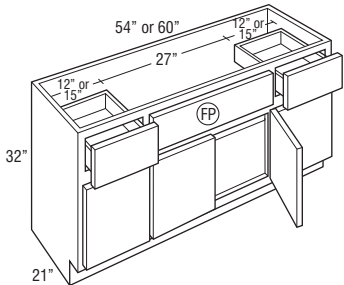
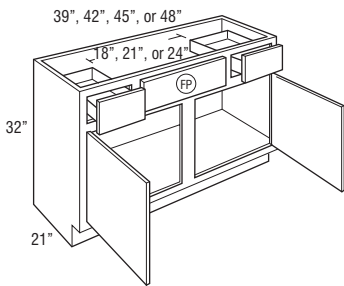
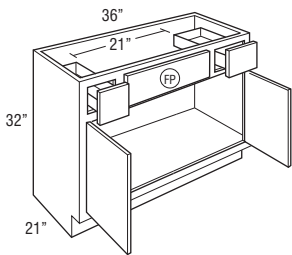
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,
32" HIGH**



- 2VSD363221
- 2VSD393221
- 2VSD423221
- 2VSD453221
- 2VSD483221CS
- 2VSD543221FP
- 2VSD603221FP

• RT not available on 2VSD543221FP and 2VSD603221FP.

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
2VSD36...	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
2VSD39...	9"	16 1/2"	12"	18"	1	2
2VSD42...	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
2VSD45...	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
2VSD48...CS	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
2VSD54...	12"	12"	21"	27"	1	2
2VSD60...	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

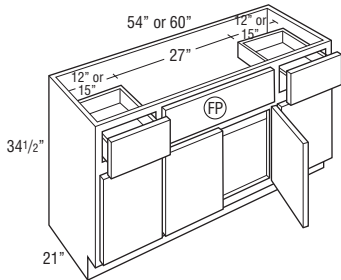
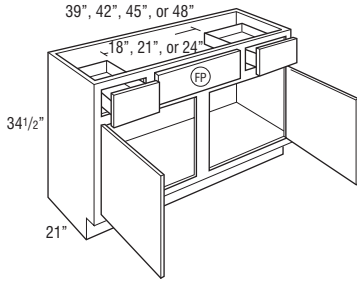
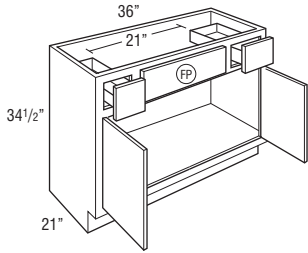
CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

(FP) = False Panel

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH**



FP = False Panel

2VSD363421

2VSD393421

2VSD423421

2VSD453421

2VSD483421CS

2VSD543421FP

2VSD603421FP

• RT not available on 2VSD543421FP and 2VSD603421FP.

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
2VSD36...	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
2VSD39...	9"	16 1/2"	12"	18"	1	2
2VSD42...	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
2VSD45...	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
2VSD48...CS	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
2VSD54...	12"	12"	21"	27"	1	2
2VSD60...	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

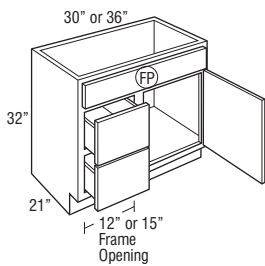
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY SINK WIDE DRAWER BASE
with FALSE PANELS, 32" HIGH**



FP = False Panel

VSWD303221FP DL or DR

VSWD363221FP DL or DR

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors			
VSWD30..	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VSWD36..	15"	15"	33"	1	2

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

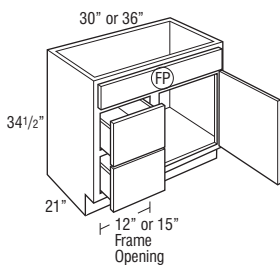
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY SINK WIDE DRAWER BASE
with FALSE PANELS, 34 1/2" HIGH**



FP = False Panel

VSWD303421FP DL or DR

VSWD363421FP DL or DR

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors			
VSWD30..	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VSWD36..	15"	15"	33"	1	2

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

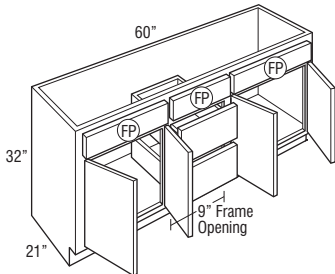
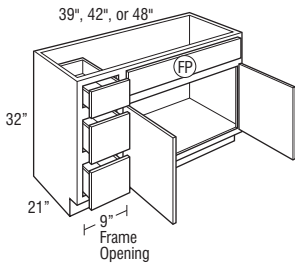
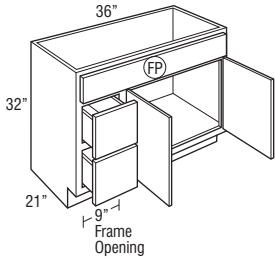
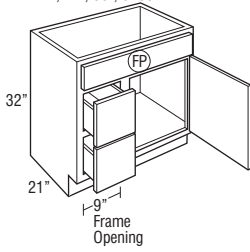
CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE
with FALSE PANELS, 32" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", or 33"



FP = False Panel

VSD243221FP DL or DR
VSD273221FP DL or DR
VSD303221FP DL or DR
VSD333221FP DL or DR

VSD363221FP DL or DR

VSD393221FP DL or DR
VSD423221FP DL or DR
VSD483221FP DL or DR

VSDS603221FP

- DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).
- CFP is available on VSD393221FP DL or DR, VSD423221FP DL or DR and VSD483221FP DL or DR.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VSD24...	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VSD27...	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VSD30...	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VSD33...	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VSD36...	9"	21"	33"	1	2
VSD39...	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VSD42...	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VSD48...	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VSDS60..	9"	21"	24"	2	2

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		STD			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

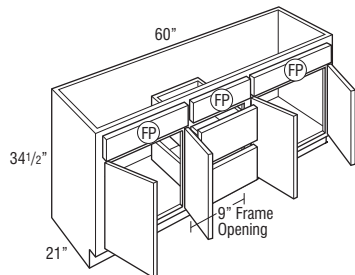
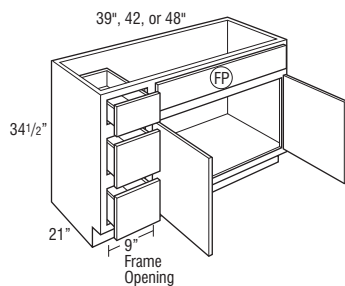
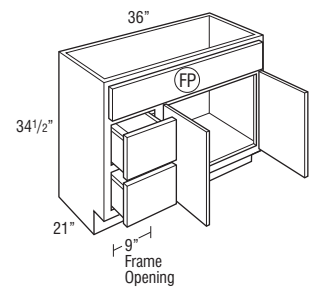
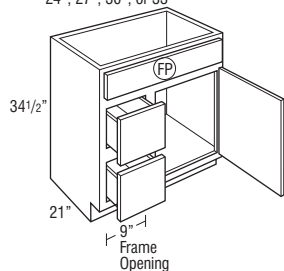
CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", or 33"



VSD243421FP DL or DR
 VSD273421FP DL or DR
 VSD303421FP DL or DR
 VSD333421FP DL or DR

VSD363421FP DL or DR

VSD393421FP DL or DR
 VSD423421FP DL or DR
 VSD483421FP DL or DR

VSDS603421FP

- DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).
- CFP is available on VSD393421FP DL or DR, VSD423421FP DL or DR and VSD483421FP DL or DR.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VSD24...	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VSD27...	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VSD30...	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VSD33...	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VSD36...	9"	21"	33"	1	2
VSD39...	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VSD42...	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VSD48...	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VSDS60..	9"	21"	24"	2	2

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		STD	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

Door Options

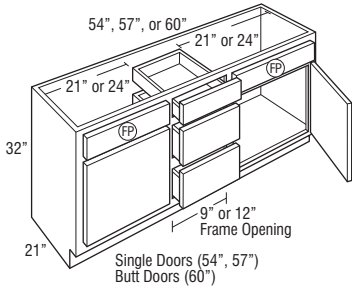
CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

FP = False Panel

**VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER
BASE, 32" HIGH**



FP = False Panel

VSDS543221

VSDS573221

VSDS603221

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VSDS54...	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VSDS57...	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VSDS60...	9"	21"	24"	2	3

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

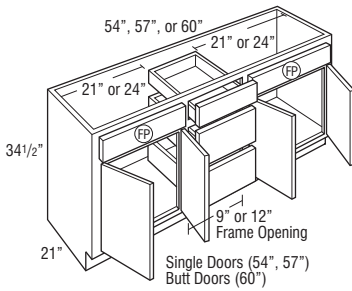
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER
BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH**



FP = False Panel

VSDS543421

VSDS573421

VSDS603421

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VSDS54...	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VSDS57...	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VSDS60...	9"	21"	24"	2	3

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

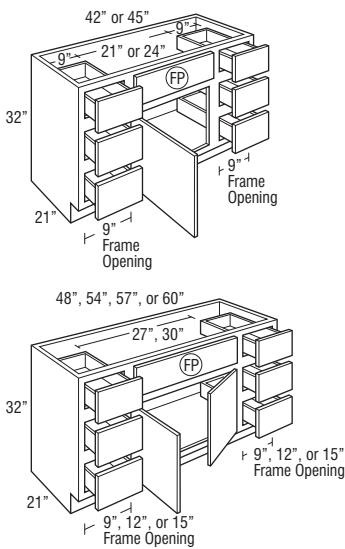
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with
SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL,
32" HIGH**



FP = False Panel

6VSD423221FP L or R

6VSD453221FP L or R

6VSD483221FP

6VSD543221FP

6VSD573221FP

6VSD603221FP

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
6VSD42...	9"	15"	21"	1	6
6VSD45...	9"	18"	24"	1	6
6VSD48...	9"	21"	27"	1	6
6VSD54...	12"	21"	27"	1	6
6VSD57...	12"	24"	30"	1	6
6VSD60...	15"	21"	27"	1	6

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

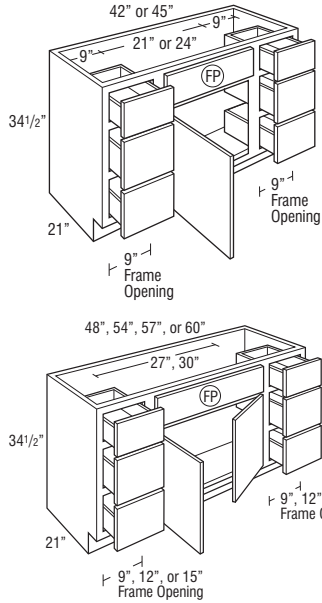
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
•	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH



FP = False Panel

6VSD423421FP L or R

6VSD453421FP L or R

6VSD483421FP

6VSD543421FP

6VSD573421FP

6VSD603421FP

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
6VSD42...	9"	15"	21"	1	6
6VSD45...	9"	18"	24"	1	6
6VSD48...	9"	21"	27"	1	6
6VSD54...	12"	21"	27"	1	6
6VSD57...	12"	24"	30"	1	6
6VSD60...	15"	21"	27"	1	6

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

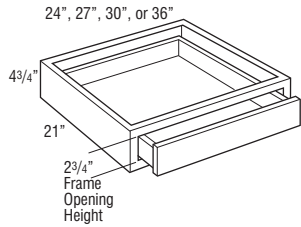
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH



UCD2421

UCD2721

UCDS3021

UCDS3621

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•			•						•		•				

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	STD

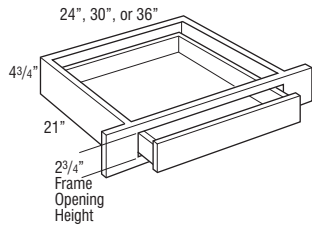
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

NEW UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



UCDT2421

UCDT3021

UCDT3621

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side, which leaves a face frame to end panel offset of 3/4" to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
		•	•			•						•		•				

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	STD

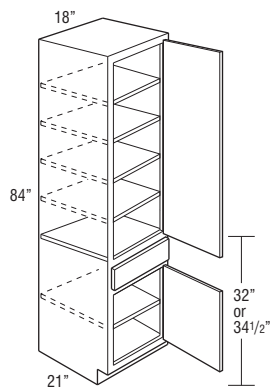
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

LINEN TALL CABINET with DRAWER, 84" HIGH



LTD188421 L or R
LTD188421BH L or R

- LTD188421 designed to be used with 32" high vanities.
- LTD188421BH designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

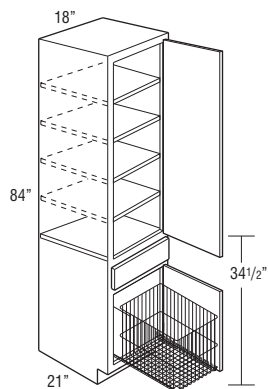
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
		•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

LINEN TALL CABINET with DRAWER and REMOVABLE HAMPER, 84" HIGH



L188421BH L or R

- L188421BH designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.
- Hamper basket only available in 21" depth.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

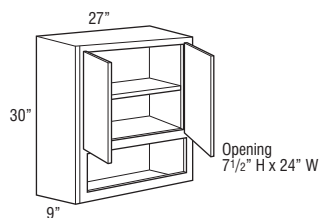
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
		•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

VANITY WALL CUBBY



VWC2730

- Includes one adjustable shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•	•		•		STD	•				STD					

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

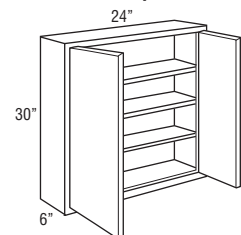
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
		•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP



W24306

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

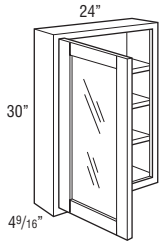
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
	•	•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**VANITY WALL MIRROR CABINET,
30" HIGH, 4 9/16" DEEP**



VWM2430 L or R

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Not available in Door 19.

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•	•		•		•	•				•					

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
•	•

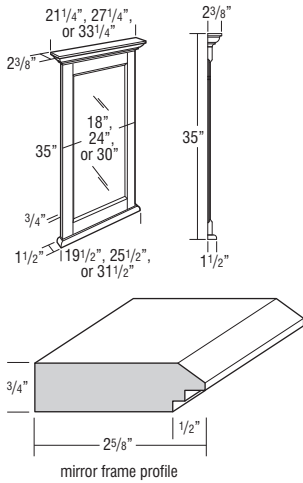
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO
STD		•

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

VANITY MIRROR



VM2135

VM2735

VM3335

- Moulding included on vanity mirrors is not a standard moulding. SWLCRM8 is similar.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

Model	Overall Dimensions Width	Overall Dimensions Height	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Width	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

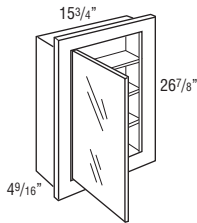
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•		Painted	•	Painted

SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINET



MC16

- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror, 12 5/8" wide x 23 1/2" high.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
MC16	15 3/4"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	14 7/16"	25 5/8"	4"

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•			•		STD					•					

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

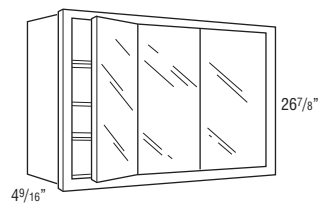
Door Options

CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINET



TV30

TV36

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
TV30	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV36	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

Custom Modifications

AUTH	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	FTK_V	ID	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL/R	RT	VTK
	•	•			•		STD					•					

Construction Upgrades

GCA	GCP
STD	

Door Options

CG	MD	MFO

Non Smart Close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

SPECIES AVAILABILITY

Species Availability charts list the availability of each product code by species and any substitutions that are made. Additional exceptions within a section are noted below the species availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, species availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

For Species Availability, look for this chart throughout.

Species Availability

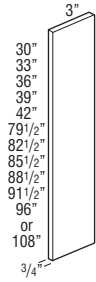
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

FILLERS

3" WIDE FILLERS



F3



F330

F333

F336

F339

F342

TF384

TF387

TF390

TF393

TF396

TF396FH

TF3108FH† ♦

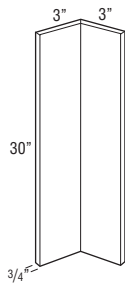
- 3/4" thick.
 - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Not available in Cherry and Oak.

3" WIDE CORNER FILLER



CF3



CF330

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

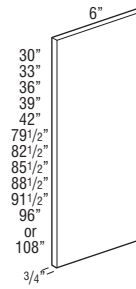
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

6" WIDE FILLERS



F6



F630

F633

F636

F639

F642

TF684

TF687

TF690

TF693

TF696

TF696FH

TF6108FH† ♦

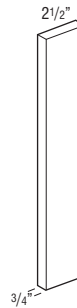
- 3/4" thick.
 - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Not available in Cherry and Oak.

OVERLAY FILLER, 2 1/2" WIDE



OL312



OL312

OL315

OL318

OL321

OL324

OL327

OL330

OL333

OL336

OL339

OL342

OL384

OL387

OL390

OL393

OL396

- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate overlays will be painted hardwood.
- See OL__MFO for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	•	•	•

Model	Partial Overlay Height	Full Overlay Height
OL312		11 1/2"
OL315		14 1/2"
OL318		17 1/2"
OL321		20 1/2"
OL324		23 1/2"
OL327		26 1/2"
OL330	28"	29 1/2"
OL333	31"	32 1/2"
OL336	34"	35 1/2"
OL339	37"	38 1/2"
OL342	40"	41 1/2"
OL384		79"
OL387		82"
OL390		85"
OL393		88"
OL396		91"

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

NEW OVERLAY FILLER for MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY, 2 1/2" WIDE



Model	Modified Full Overlay Height
OL312MFO	10 3/4"
OL315MFO	13 3/4"
OL318MFO	16 3/4"
OL321MFO	19 3/4"
OL324MFO	22 3/4"
OL327MFO	25 3/4"
OL330MFO	28 3/4"
OL333MFO	31 3/4"
OL336MFO	34 3/4"
OL339MFO	37 3/4"
OL342MFO	40 3/4"
OL384MFO	78 1/4"
OL387MFO	81 1/4"
OL390MFO	84 1/4"
OL393MFO	87 1/4"
OL396MFO	90 1/4"

- OL312MFO
- OL315MFO
- OL318MFO
- OL321MFO
- OL324MFO
- OL327MFO
- OL330MFO
- OL333MFO
- OL336MFO
- OL339MFO
- OL342MFO
- OL384MFO
- OL387MFO
- OL390MFO
- OL393MFO
- OL396MFO

- Available in full overlay door styles. Height will align with doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 19 for MFO details.
- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate overlays will be painted hardwood.

Door Options

MFO
STD

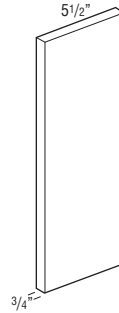
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	•	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

OVERLAY FILLER, 5 1/2" WIDE



Model	Partial Overlay Height	Full Overlay Height
OL630	28"	29 1/2"
OL633	31"	32 1/2"
OL636	34"	35 1/2"
OL639	37"	38 1/2"
OL642	40"	41 1/2"
OL684		79"
OL687		82"
OL690		85"
OL693		88"
OL696		91"

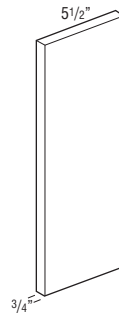
- OL630
- OL633
- OL636
- OL639
- OL642
- OL684
- OL687
- OL690
- OL693
- OL696

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate overlays will be painted hardwood.
- See OL__MFO for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	•	•	•

NEW OVERLAY FILLER for MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY, 5 1/2" WIDE



Model	Modified Full Overlay Height
OL630MFO	28 3/4"
OL633MFO	31 3/4"
OL636MFO	34 3/4"
OL639MFO	37 3/4"
OL642MFO	40 3/4"
OL684MFO	78 1/4"
OL687MFO	81 1/4"
OL690MFO	84 1/4"
OL693MFO	87 1/4"
OL696MFO	90 1/4"

- OL630MFO
- OL633MFO
- OL636MFO
- OL639MFO
- OL642MFO
- OL684MFO
- OL687MFO
- OL690MFO
- OL693MFO
- OL696MFO

- Available in full overlay door styles. Height will align with doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 19 for MFO details.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- Door 17 Decorative Laminate overlays will be painted hardwood.

Door Options

MFO
STD

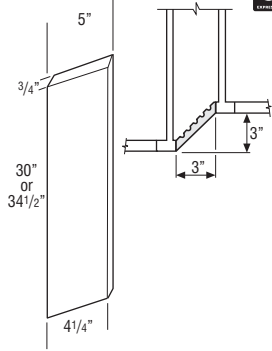
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	•	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

ANGLED 3" WIDE FILLERS



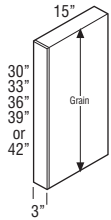
BLVDF30
3" x 30"

BLVDF34.5
3" x 34 1/2"

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

BOX COLUMN FILLERS, WALL, 3" WIDE, 15" DEEP



W330BCFP
W333BCFP
W336BCFP
W339BCFP
W342BCFP

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Flush finished veneer end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Floating Shelves on page 144.

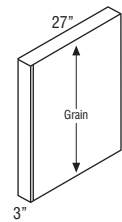
Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

BOX COLUMN FILLERS, BASE, 3" WIDE, 27" DEEP



B334.527BCFP

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Flush finished veneer end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Floating Shelves on page 144.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

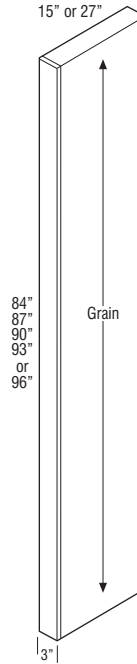
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BOX COLUMN FILLERS, TALL, 3" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP



T38415BCFP (15" Deep)
T38715BCFP (15" Deep)
T39015BCFP (15" Deep)
T39315BCFP (15" Deep)
T39615BCFP (15" Deep)
T38427BCFP (27" Deep)
T38727BCFP (27" Deep)
T39027BCFP (27" Deep)
T39327BCFP (27" Deep)
T39627BCFP (27" Deep)

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Flush finished veneer end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Floating Shelves on page 144.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

*ID not available on 27" deep.

Species Availability

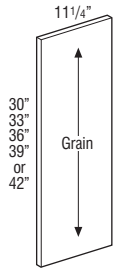
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PANELS & SKINS

END PANEL SKINS, WALL



- 1/4" Finished
- WEPS30WD**
- WEPS33WD**
- WEPS36WD**
- WEPS39WD**
- WEPS42WD**
- 1/4" Laminate
- WEPS30LAM14** ♦
- WEPS33LAM14** ♦
- WEPS36LAM14** ♦
- WEPS39LAM14** ♦
- WEPS42LAM14** ♦

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.

Custom Modifications

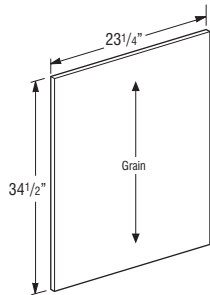
ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Only available in White laminate.

END PANEL SKINS, BASE



- 1/4" Finished
- BEPS34.5WD**
- 1/4" Laminate
- BEPS34.5LAM14** ♦

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

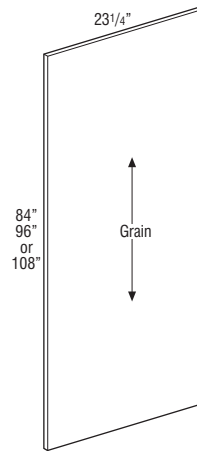
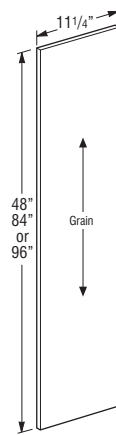
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Only available in White laminate.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

END PANEL SKINS, TALL



- 1/4" Finished
- TEPS1248WD**
- TEPS1284WD**†
- TEPS1296WD**†
- 1/4" Laminate
- TEPS1248LAM14** ♦
- TEPS1284LAM14**† ♦
- TEPS1296LAM14**† ♦

- 1/4" Finished
- TEPS84WD**†
- TEPS96WD**†
- TEPS108WD**†
- 1/4" Laminate
- TEPS84LAM14**† ♦
- TEPS96LAM14**† ♦

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- TEPS108WD is not available with ID.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

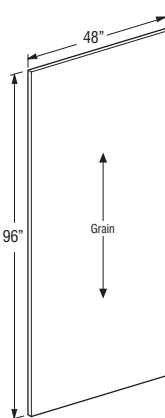
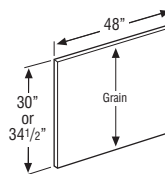
ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Only available in White laminate.

FINISHED BACK SKINS



- 1/4" Finished
- BP4830WD**
- BP4834.5WD**
- 1/4" Laminate
- BP4830LAM14** ♦
- BP4834.5LAM14** ♦

- 1/4" Finished
- BP4896WD**†
- 1/4" Laminate
- BP4896LAM14**† ♦

- BP_ _WD in Stains is 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- BP_ _WD in Paints is 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- BP_ _LAM14 is 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

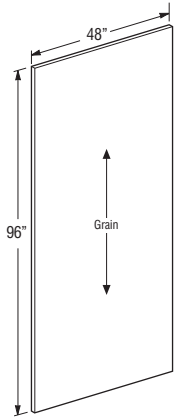
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Only available in White laminate.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

INTERIOR SKIN



**1/4" Natural Maple Laminate
BP4896LAM**

- 1/4" thick furniture board with Natural Maple laminate to match standard cabinet interior.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD

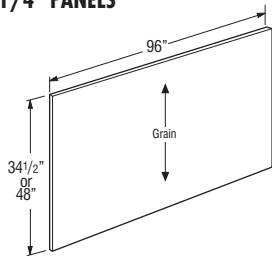
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

**CROSS GRAIN VENEER BACK SKIN
1/4" PANELS**

**BP9634.5CRSGR
BP9648CRSGR**

- BP96___CRSGR is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core.



Custom Modifications

ID	RD

Species Availability

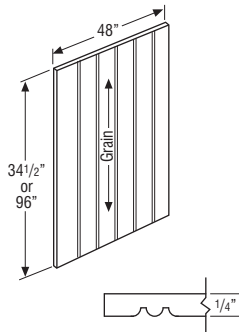
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

**WOOD V-GROOVED
BEADED SKIN
1/4" PANELS**



**BP4834.5VG
BP4896VG†**

- BP48___VG is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".



Custom Modifications

ID	RD

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

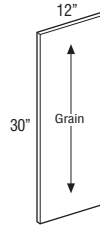
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

END PANELS, WALL



**3/4" Finished
WEP1230WD
3/4" Laminate
WEP1230LAM ♦**



- WEP1230WD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- WEP1230WD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- WEP1230LAM is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

GCA	ID	RD
•*	•	•

*GCA only available on WEP1230WD.

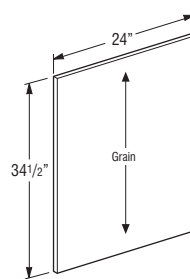
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Only available in White laminate.

END PANELS, BASE

**3/4" Finished
BEPWD
3/4" Laminate
BEPLAM ♦**



- BEPWD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- BEPWD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- BEPLAM is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

GCA	ID	RD
•*	•	•

*GCA only available on BEPWD.

Species Availability

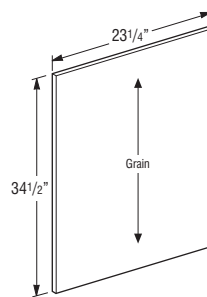
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Only available in White laminate.

**END PANELS,
LAZY SUSAN**



**1/2" Finished
BLSBEPWD
1/2" Laminate
BLSBEPLAM ♦**



- BLSBEPWD: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- BLSBEPLAM: 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- All panels are finished one side and have Natural Maple laminate on the other side.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

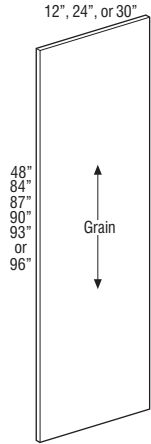
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Not available in Paint Q.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

END PANELS, TALL



48\"
84\"
87\"
90\"
93\"
or
96\"

Grain

- 3/4" Finished
- TEP1248WD**
- TEP1296WD†**
- 3/4" Laminate
- TEP1248LAM ♦**
- TEP1296LAM† ♦**

- 3/4" Finished
- TEP2484WD†**
- TEP2487WD†**
- TEP2490WD†**
- TEP2493WD†**
- TEP2496WD†**
- 3/4" Laminate
- TEP2484LAM† ♦**
- TEP2487LAM† ♦**
- TEP2490LAM† ♦**
- TEP2493LAM† ♦**
- TEP2496LAM† ♦**

- 3/4" Finished
- TEP3084WD†**
- TEP3096WD†**
- 3/4" Laminate
- TEP3084LAM† ♦**
- TEP3096LAM† ♦**

- TEP__WD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
 - TEP__WD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
 - TEP__LAM is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
 - Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

GCA	ID	RD
•*	•	•

*GCA only available on WD SKUs.

Species Availability

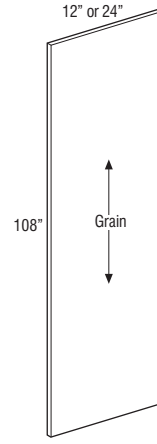
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Only available in White laminate.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

END PANELS, TALL



108"

Grain

- 3/4" Finished
- TEP12108WD**
- TEP24108WD**

- TEP__WD is 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

GCA	ID	MIP	RD
STD	•*	STD	•

*ID only available up to 24".

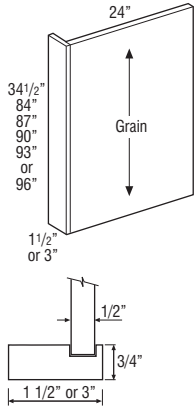
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
			Painted	•	Painted

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BASE and TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED



1/2" Finished
BEPF1.5WD
BEPF3WD
 1/2" Laminate
BEPF1.5LAM ♦
BEPF3LAM ♦

1/2" Finished
TEP2484F1.5WD†
TEP2484F3WD†
TEP2487F1.5WD†
TEP2487F3WD†
TEP2490F1.5WD†
TEP2490F3WD†
TEP2493F1.5WD†
TEP2493F3WD†
TEP2496F1.5WD†
TEP2496F3WD†
 1/2" Laminate
TEP2484F1.5LAM ♦
TEP2484F3LAM ♦
TEP2487F1.5LAM ♦
TEP2487F3LAM ♦
TEP2490F1.5LAM ♦
TEP2490F3LAM ♦
TEP2493F1.5LAM ♦
TEP2493F3LAM ♦
TEP2496F1.5LAM ♦
TEP2496F3LAM ♦

- BEPF_WD and TEP__F_WD in Stains: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
 - BEPF_WD and TEP__F_WD in Paints: 1/2" thick veneered or solid plywood.
 - BEPF_LAM and TEP__F_LAM is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
 - All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

GCA	ID	MIP	RD
STD*	•	•*	•

*GCA standard on WD SKUs. Not available on LAM SKUs. MIP only available on WD SKUs.

Species Availability

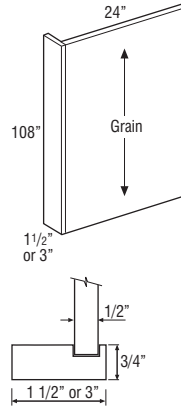
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

♦ Not available in Paint Q.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED



TEP24108F1.5WD
TEP24108F3WD

- TEP__F_WD is 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

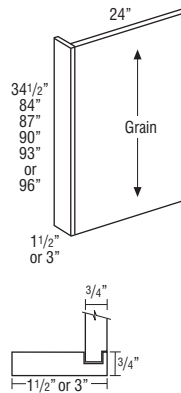
Custom Modifications

GCA	ID	MIP	RD
STD			•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
			Painted	•	Painted

BASE and TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED and FURNITURE ENDS



BEPF1.5FPE
BEPF3FPE

TEP2484F1.5FPE†
TEP2484F3FPE†
TEP2487F1.5FPE†
TEP2487F3FPE†
TEP2490F1.5FPE†
TEP2490F3FPE†
TEP2493F1.5FPE†
TEP2493F3FPE†
TEP2496F1.5FPE†
TEP2496F3FPE†

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

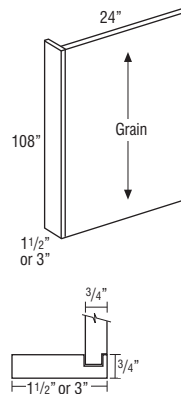
Custom Modifications

GCA	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD
STD	STD	•	•	•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED and FURNITURE ENDS



TEP24108F1.5FPE
TEP24108F3FPE

- TEP__F_FPE is 3/4" thick veneered plywood.

Custom Modifications

GCA	FPEB	ID	MIP	RD
STD	STD		STD	•

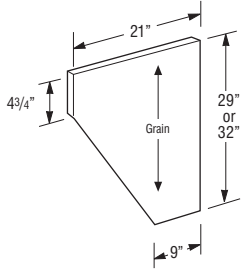
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
			Painted	•	Painted

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

VANITY DESK LEGS



VDL2129WD

VDL2132WD

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- VDL__WD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- VDL__WD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

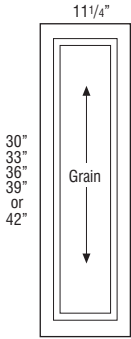
Custom Modifications

ID	RD

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

**DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS,
WALL END**



- WED1230
- WED1233
- WED1236
- WED1239
- WED1242

- Door panel kits include Wall End Panel Skin and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Custom door sizes not available.

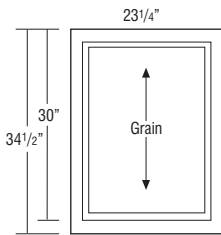
Custom Modifications

ID	RD

Door Options

MFO
•

**DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS,
BASE END**



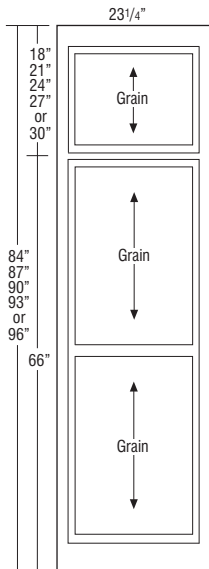
BEDSD

- Door panel kits include Base End Panel Skin and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Custom door sizes not available.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD

**DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS,
TALL END**



- TED2484SD
- TED2487SD
- TED2490SD
- TED2493SD
- TED2496SD

- Door panel kits include Tall End Panel Skin and doors with attachment screws for field installation.
- Custom door sizes not available.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD

Door Options

MFO
•

MOULDING SPECIFICATIONS

Mouldings specified as 8" nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

CROWN MOULDING

CLASSIC TALL CROWN

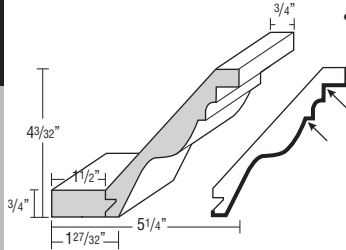


CLTCROWN8

- One 8" section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



COVE CROWN

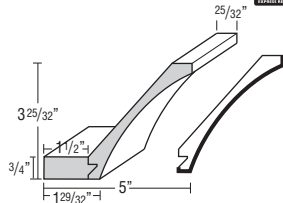


COVECROWN8

- One 8" section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



INSERT CROWN

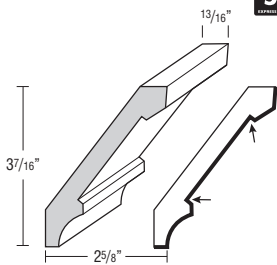


INSCROWN8

- One 8" section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



LARGE STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN

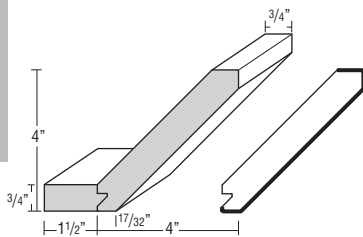


LSACROWN8

- One 8" section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MEDIUM STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN

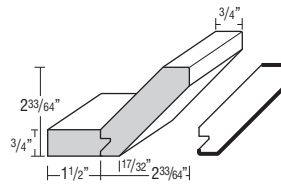


MSACROWN8

- One 8" section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN

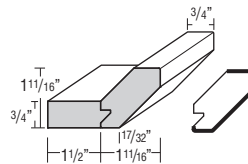


SACROWN8

- One 8" section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



TALL CROWN

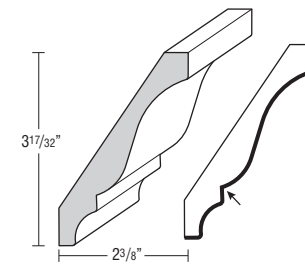


MTCROWN8

- One 8" section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



SHAKER CROWN

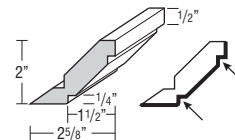


SHKRCRM8

- Top mount moulding.
- One 8" section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



LARGE SHAKER CROWN

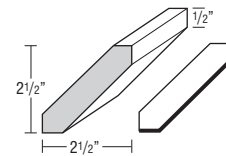


LSHAKER8

- One 8" section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



SMALL COVE CROWN MOULDING

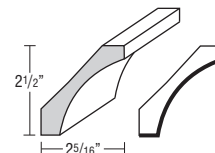


SMCOVECROWN8

- One 8" section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

SOLID-WOOD CROWN

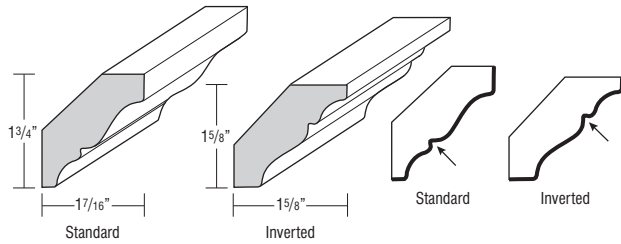


SWCRM8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



SOLID-WOOD LARGE CROWN

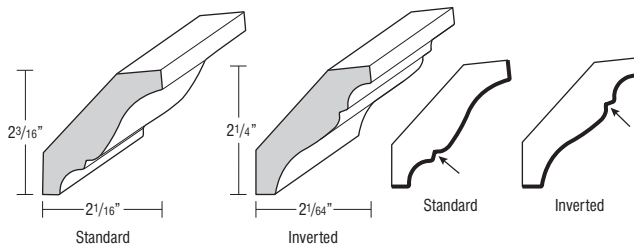


SWLCRM8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



SOLID-WOOD TALL CROWN

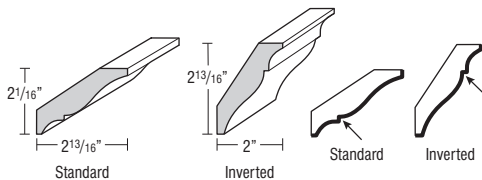


SWTCRM8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



SOLID-WOOD VICTORIAN CROWN

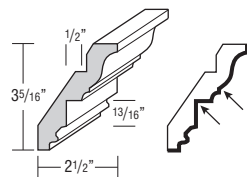


SWVCRM8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

STARTER MOULDING

SOFFIT FILLER MOULDING

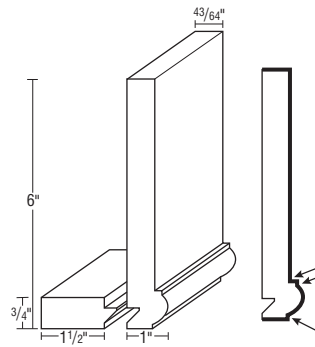


SFM8

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



STARTER MOULDING

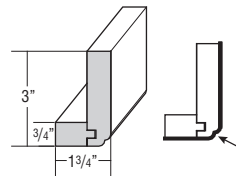


STR8

- One 8' section.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



STARTER MOULDING, SHAKER

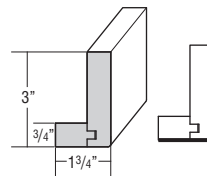


STRS8

- One 8' section.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



ACCENT MOULDING

CABINET PANEL EDGE

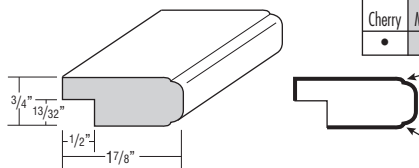


CPE8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



TRADITIONAL COUNTERTOP EDGE

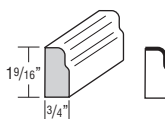


TCM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

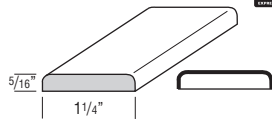
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BATTEN



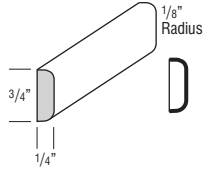
BATTEN8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

FLAT SCRIBE



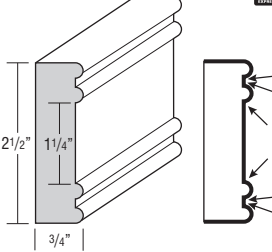
SM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

LIBRARY MOULDING



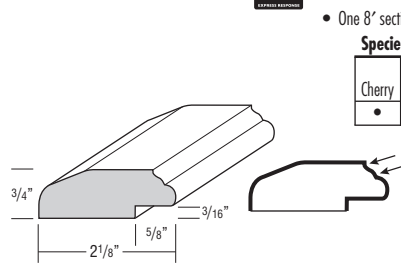
LBRM

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

MIRROR FRAME



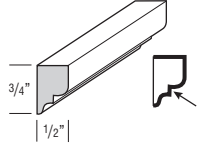
WMF8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

OGEE EDGE



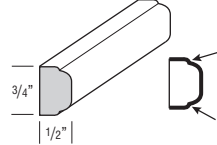
OGEE8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

SINGLE BEAD EDGE



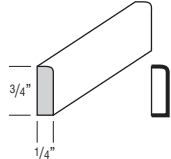
SBE8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

SMALL SCRIBE



SCRIBE8

- One 8' section.

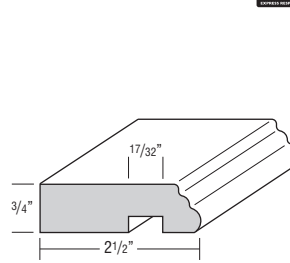
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

SOFFIT TRIM MOULDING



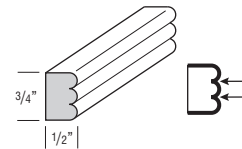
TSTM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

TRIPLE BEAD EDGE



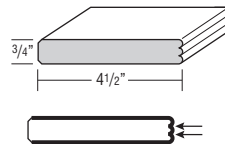
TBEM

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER



TBP8

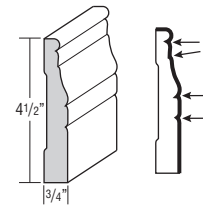
- Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.
- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

TOE MOULDING

BASEBOARD



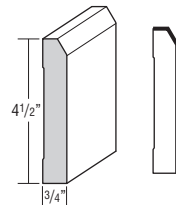
BBM8

- One 8' section.
- BBM8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

BASEBOARD - SHAKER



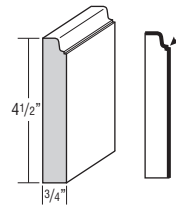
BBMSH8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

BASEBOARD - FURNITURE



BBMFB8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

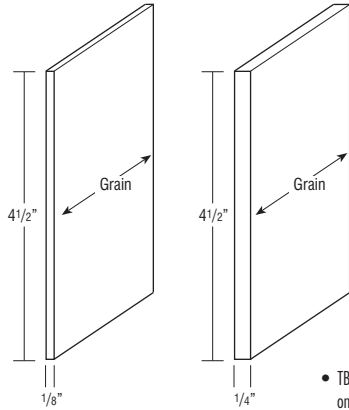
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TOEBOARDS



TB8LAM18
TB8WD14



- TB8LAM18 is 1/8" laminated furniture board (White only).
- TB8WD14 in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- TB8WD14 in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

TOEKICK CAP

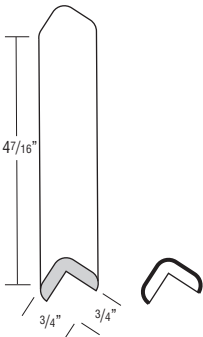


TKC

- All finishes available.
- Sold in pairs.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



LIGHT RAILS

CAP MOULDING

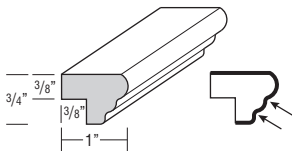


CAPM

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



LIGHT RAIL CAP MOULDING

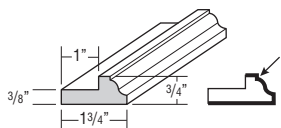


SOFFITA

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

LIGHT RAIL CAP MOULDING



SOFFITE

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



LIGHT BAFFLE

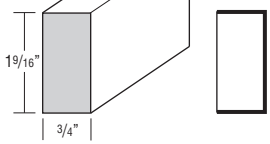


LB2

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



FURNITURE BASE LIGHT RAIL MOULDING

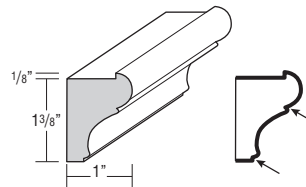


FBLR8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



SMALL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING

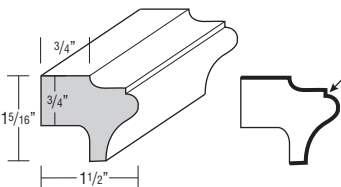


SMLR

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



LIGHT RAIL MOULDING

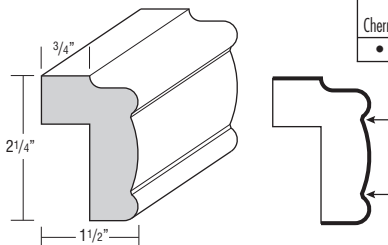


LRM

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



VALLEY FORGE

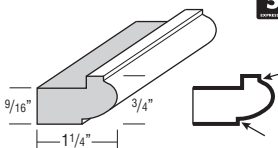


VFR8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION MODEL
CORNER MOULDINGS

INSIDE CORNER

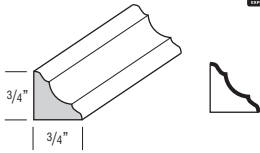


ICM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER

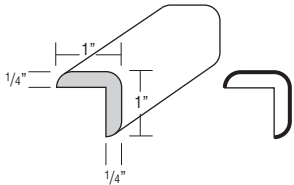


LOSC8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



OUTSIDE CORNER

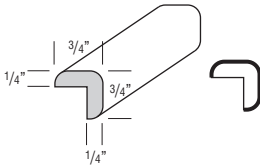


OCM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



OUTSIDE CORNER 135°

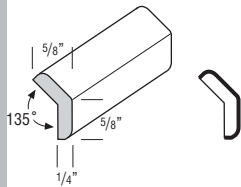


OC135

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



QUARTER ROUND MOULDING

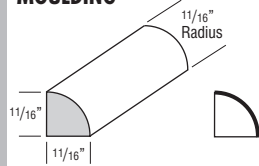


QRM

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



SHOE - CONVEX INSIDE CORNER

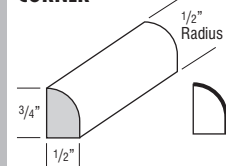


SHM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION MODEL
VALANCES

ARCHED VALANCE

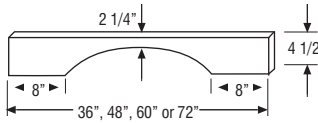


AV36

AV48

AV60

AV72



- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

FURNITURE VALANCE

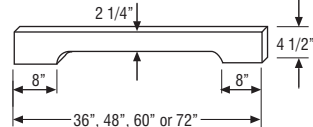


FV36

FV48

FV60

FV72



- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

Species Availability

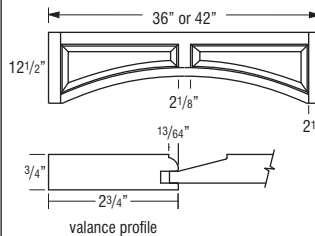
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

RAISED PANEL ARCH VALANCE



JRPV36

JRPV42



- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Center height 8".
- Raised panel profile is unique to this item and does not match any door style.
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

Species Availability

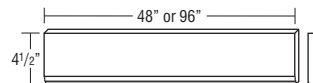
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

STRAIGHT VALANCE



VV48

VV96



- Trimmable.
- Profiled bottom edge
- 3/4" thick.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

DECORATIVE SUPPORTS

**ENGLISH BAR COLUMN,
42 1/4" HIGH**

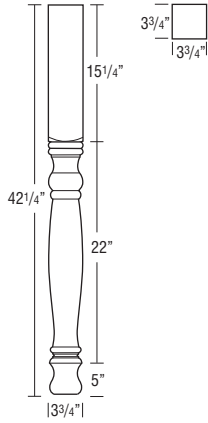


ENGBARCOLUMN

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



**ENGLISH ISLAND COLUMN,
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH**

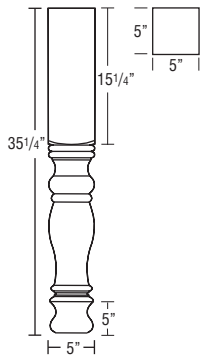


ENGLISCOLUMN

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



**ESTATE LEG, SMALL
2 3/4" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH**

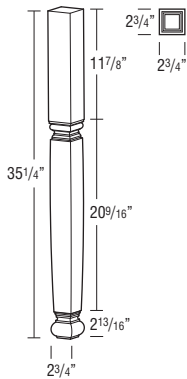


JESTATELEGS

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
	•		Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**ISLAND LEG, 2-SIDED,
35 1/4" HIGH**

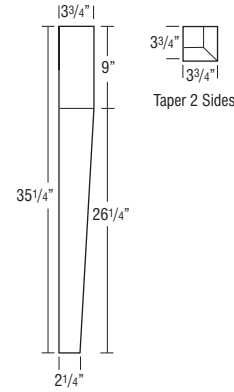


2SISLEG

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



**ISLAND LEG, 4-SIDED,
35 1/4" HIGH**

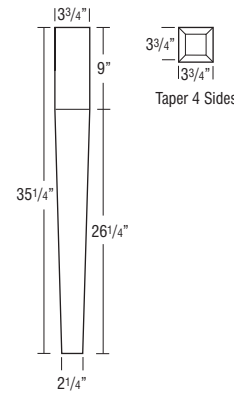


4SISLEG

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



**METRO ISLAND COLUMN,
34 5/8" HIGH**

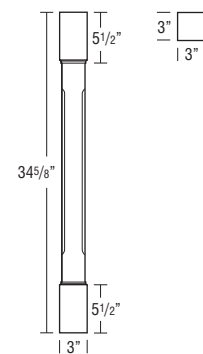


METISLCOLUMN

- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MISSION LEG,
34 1/2" HIGH

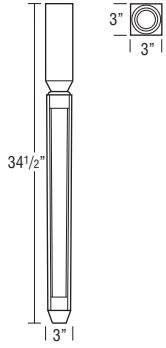


DLEMISSION

- Trimtable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Laminate Painted	•	Painted



SQUARE ISLAND LEG, 3" x 3",
35 1/4" HIGH

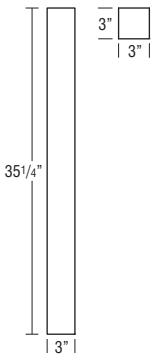


JSQISLLEG3

- Trimtable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Laminate Painted	•	Painted



SQUARE ISLAND LEG, 4" x 4",
35 1/4" HIGH

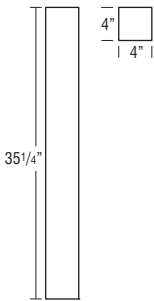


JSQISLLEG4

- Trimtable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Laminate Painted	•	Painted



SQUARE ISLAND LEG, 5" x 5",
35 1/4" HIGH

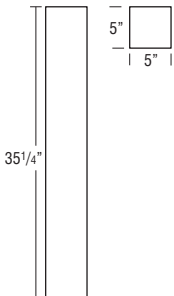


JSQISLLEG5

- Trimtable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Laminate Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TURNED POST ISLAND LEG,
35 1/4" HIGH

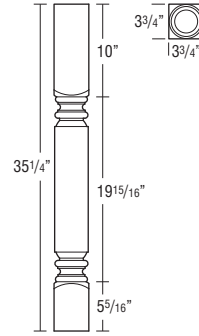


TURNEDPOST

- Trimtable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Laminate Painted	•	Painted



ISLAND LEG TAPERED,
35 1/4" HIGH

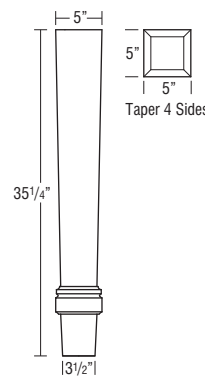


ISLEGTPRD

- Trimtable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
	•		Laminate Painted	•	Painted



ENGLISH COUNTRY LEG, 35 1/4" HIGH

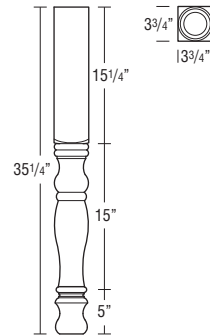


JENGNTYLEG

- Trimtable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Laminate Painted	•	Painted



SPOOL LEG,
34 1/2" HIGH

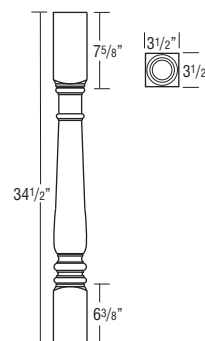


SPLEG

- Trimtable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Laminate Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

CRAFTSMAN FOOT, 4 1/2" HIGH

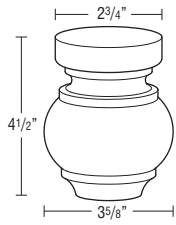


JCRAFTFOOT

- Trimable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TOEKICK TULIP FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH

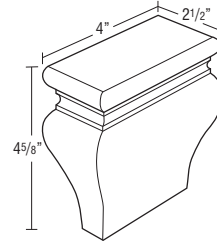


TKTLFOOT

- Trimable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



KENSINGTON BUN FOOT, 4 1/2" HIGH

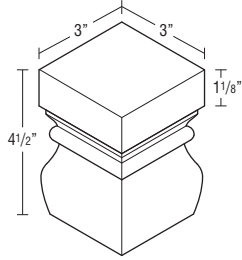


JCRBUNFOOT

- Trimable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



TULIP FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH

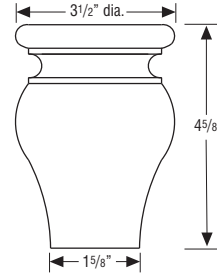


TLFOOT

- Trimable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



LILLE FOOT, 4 1/2" HIGH

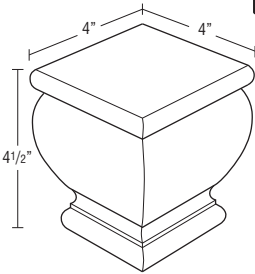


LIFOOT

- Recommended for applications without toekicks.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



TAPERED LEG, 6" HIGH

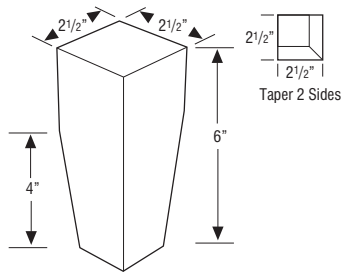


TAPLG

- Trimable.
- Tapered on two sides.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted



DESCRIPTION

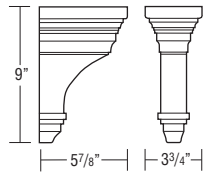
MODEL

DECORATIVE CORBELS & SHELF SUPPORTS

9" ART CORBEL



CORBELART9



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

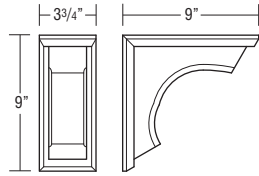
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

9" CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL



CORBELCR9



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

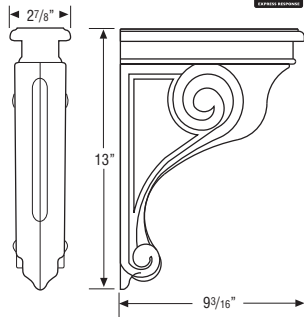
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

13" LARGE CORBEL



LGCORBEL



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

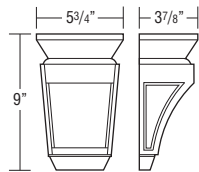
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

9" MISSION CORBEL



CORBELMIS9



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

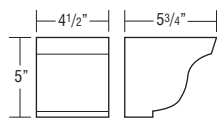
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

5" OLD WORLD CORBEL



CORBELOWD5



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

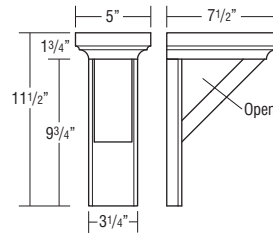
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

11 1/2" ARTS & CRAFTS BRACKET



JBRACKETART



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

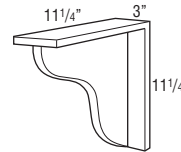
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

11 1/4" SNACK BAR SUPPORT



SBS



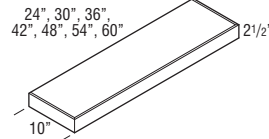
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

SHELVES

FLOATING SHELVES



Maximum Weight Capacity per Shelf	
FS24	25 lbs.
FS30	31 lbs.
FS36	37 lbs.
FS42	43 lbs.
FS48	50 lbs.
FS54	56 lbs.
FS60	62 lbs.

FS24

FS30

FS36

FS42

FS48

FS54

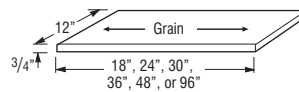
FS60

- 3/4" thick solid-wood front, back and ends. 3/8" thick veneered Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) top and bottom. When a Paint finish is specified, veneer may not be applied. Front and ends are mitered together.
- Not trimmable.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
	•		Painted	•	Painted

EXTERIOR SHELVES, 12" DEEP



ES1218

ES1224

ES1230

ES1236

ES1248

ES1296†

- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

GCA	ID	RD
•	•	•

Species Availability

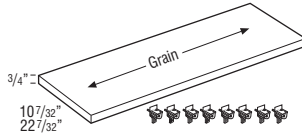
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

FULL DEPTH INTERIOR SHELVES

To Fit 12" and 24" Deep Cabinets



- SK912
- SK1212
- SK1512
- SK1812
- SK2112
- SK2412
- SK2712
- SK3012
- SK3312
- SK3612
- SK3912
- SK4212
- SK4812

- SK924
- SK1224
- SK1524
- SK1824
- SK2124
- SK2424
- SK2724
- SK3024
- SK3324
- SK3624
- SK3924
- SK4224
- SK4824

- SK__12 includes one 10 7/32" deep shelf, SK__24 includes one 22 7/32" deep shelf.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Specify material when ordering.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.
- RD not available on SK__12.

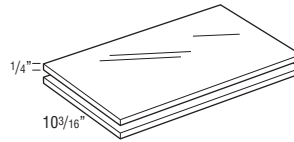
Custom Modifications

GCA	MIP	RD
•	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

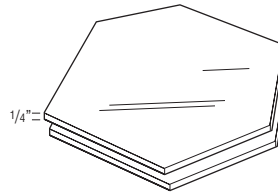
GLASS SHELF KIT, 12" DEEP



- JGSK1212
- JGSK1512
- JGSK1812
- JGSK2112
- JGSK2412
- JGSK2712
- JGSK3012
- JGSK3312
- JGSK3612

- JGSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Example: JGSK1512 = 13 9/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530x12 Deep Cabinet.
- All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.

GLASS SHELF KIT, DIAGONAL



- JGSKDW24 (Fits DW..2424)
- JGSKDW27 (Fits DW..2727)

- JGSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Not available for 12"x27" high Diagonal Wall Cabinets. Shelf will not fit through door opening.
- All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.

DESCRIPTION **MODEL**
DECORATIVE HARDWARE — KNOBS AND PULLS

ANTIQUE PEWTER



KNOBM148
 L: 2 5/8"
 W: 5/8"
 P: 1 1/4"



KNOBM206
 D: 1 1/4"
 P: 1 1/16"



PULLM364
 C/C: 3"
 L: 4 5/8"
 W: 1 7/16"
 P: 15/16"



PULLM475
 C/C: 3 3/4"
 L: 5"
 W: 9/16"
 P: 1"

BLACK



KNOBT1017
 C/C: 1 1/4"
 L: 2"
 W: 11/16"
 P: 1 1/4"
 Pairs best with PULLT1015



PULLT1015
 C/C: 7"
 L: 8"
 W: 11/16"
 P: 1 1/2"
 Pairs best with KNOBT1017

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.
 Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 157.
 Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.
 See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

DESCRIPTION **MODEL**

BLACK (cont'd)



KNOB1912
 D: 1 1/4"
 P: 1 13/16"



KNOBH951
 L: 1 3/4"
 W: 1"
 P: 1"
 B: 1 1/16" x 1/2"



PULLH952
 C/C: 3"
 L: 4 1/4"
 W: 1 1/2"
 P: 11/16"



PULLM383
 C/C: 5 1/16"
 L: 6"
 W: 1/2"
 P: 1 1/16"

BLACK IRON



KNOB1901
 L: 1 7/16"
 W: 1 1/4"
 P: 1 1/8"
 B: 15/16"



PULL1902
 C/C: 128mm
 L: 6 1/3"
 W: 1 1/10"
 P: 1 1/16"

BLACK MIST



KNOBH116
 L: 1 5/16"
 W: 1 1/4"
 P: 1 1/8"
 B: 3/8"



PULLH115
 C/C: 128mm
 L: 6 3/8"
 W: 1/2"
 P: 1"

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BLACKENED BRONZE



KNOBH136
L: 1 3/4"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 1/2"



PULLH130
C/C: 128mm
L: 6 3/8"
W: 7/16"
P: 1 1/8"



PULLH132
C/C: 224mm
L: 10"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 3/8"

BRONZE HIGHLIGHT



KNOB RH20
L: 1 7/16"
W: 1 7/16"
P: 1 3/32"



PULL RH21
C/C: 3"
L: 4 39/64"
W: 25/32"
P: 1 3/16"

CAST IRON



KNOB M1820
L: 1 5/16"
W: 1 5/16"
P: 1"



PULL M1823
C/C: 5 1/16"
L: 7 3/8"
W: 1"
P: 1 1/4"

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 157.
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.
See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

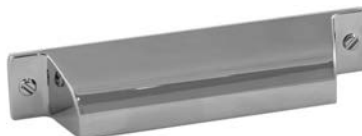
CHROME



KNOB1906
L: 1 1/16"
W: 1 1/16"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 3/8"



PULL1905
C/C: 128mm
L: 6 3/8"
W: 9/16"
P: 1"



PULL1904
C/C: 3 3/4"
L: 5 1/4"
W: 1"
P: 1"

GOLD



KNOB1908
L: 1 1/4"
W: 1 1/4"
P: 1"
B: 3/8"
Pairs best with PULL1907



PULL1907
C/C: 160mm
L: 6 7/10"
W: 2/5"
P: 1 1/5"
Pairs best with KNOB1908



KNOB1909
L: 1 1/4"
W: 1 1/4"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 3/4"
Pairs best with PULL1910 or PULL1911



PULL1910
C/C: 224mm
L: 9 9/16"
W: 3/4"
P: 1 5/16"
Pairs best with KNOB1909 or PULL1911



PULL1911
C/C: 192mm
L: 8 3/8"
W: 3/4"
P: 1 1/4"
Pairs best with KNOB1909 or PULL1910

DESCRIPTION **MODEL**

HAMMERED BRONZE



KNOBH913
L: 1 3/8"
W: 1 3/8"



PULLH911
C/C: 3"
L: 5 5/8"
W: 1"
P: 1 1/4"

ICE TEA



KNOBH108
L: 1 7/16"
W: 1 1/16"
P: 1"
B: 1/2"



PULLH144
C/C: 160mm
L: 6 5/16"
W: 9/16"
P: 1 1/16"

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

SATIN NICKEL



KNOBT002
C/C: 1 1/4"
L: 2"
W: 3/8"
P: 1 1/2"
Pairs best with PULLT001



PULLT001
C/C: 7"
L: 8"
W: 3/8"
P: 1 1/2"
Pairs best with KNOBT002



PULLH120
C/C: 160mm
L: 7 1/8"
W: 3/4"
P: 1"
Pairs best with PULLH122



PULLH122
C/C: 12"
L: 12 3/4"
W: 7/8"
P: 1 3/16"
Pairs best with PULLH120



PULLH105
C/C: 1"
L: 1 3/4"
W: 1"
P: 1 3/4"
Pairs best with PULLH106 or PULLH107



PULLH106
C/C: 160mm
L: 7"
W: 1"
P: 1 3/4"
Pairs best with PULLH105 or PULLH107



PULLH107
C/C: 12"
L: 13"
W: 1"
P: 1 13/16"
Pairs best with PULLH105 or PULLH106

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 157.
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.
See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

SATIN NICKEL
(cont'd)



KNOB1420
D: 1 1/4"
P: 1 1/8"



KNOBH100
D: 1 3/8"
P: 1 3/8"
B: 3/4"



KNOBH118
L: 1 5/16"
W: 1 5/16"
P: 1 3/16"
B: 7/8"



KNOBM549
D: 7/8"
P: 1"



PULLH50
C/C: 5"
L: 5"
W: 5/16"
P: 1 1/4"



PULLH63
C/C: 96mm
L: 4 1/8"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/16"



PULLH957
C/C: 3"
L: 4 1/4"
W: 1 1/2"
P: 11/16"

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 157.
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.
See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

SATIN NICKEL
(cont'd)



PULLM381
C/C: 5 1/16"
L: 6"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/16"



PULLM430
C/C: 5 1/16"
L: 7"
W: 15/32"
P: 1 7/16"



PULLM570
C/C: 5 1/16"
L: 5 7/8"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 3/16"






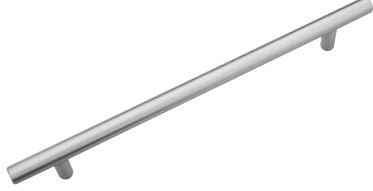

SILVER STONE



KNOBH127
D: 1 1/2"
P: 1"
B: 7/8"



PULLH128
C/C: 160mm
L: 7 1/2"
W: 3/4"
P: 1 1/16"

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
STAINLESS STEEL  	KNOBH135 L: 1 3/4" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/8" B: 1/2" Pairs best with PULLH129 or PULLH131
	PULLH129 C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 7/16" P: 1 1/8" Pairs best with KNOBH135 or PULLH131
	PULLH131 C/C: 224mm L: 10" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/8" Pairs best with KNOBH135 or PULLH129
	PULLH141 C/C: 128mm L: 7 3/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with PULLH142 or PULLH143
	PULLH142 C/C: 192mm L: 9 15/16" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with PULLH141 or PULLH143
	PULLH143 C/C: 384mm L: 17 1/2" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with PULLH141 or PULLH142

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

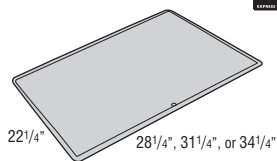
Installation screws included with each hardware piece.
 Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 157.
 Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.
 See page 19 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
TUSCAN BRONZE  	KNOBH117 L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8" Pairs best with PULLH119
	PULLH119 C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1" Pairs best with KNOBH117
	KNOBT013 D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/16"
	PULLM1674 C/C: 3" L: 4 5/8" W: 1 7/16" P: 15/16"
	PULLT1018 C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"

DESCRIPTION
ACCESSORIES

MODEL

CABMAT™

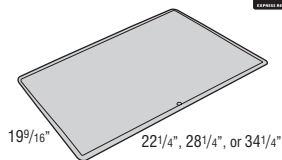


CABMAT30
CABMAT33
CABMAT36

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Gallons	Liters	Width	Depth
CABMAT30	2.0	7.6	30"	24"
CABMAT33	2.4	9.0	33"	24"
CABMAT36	2.7	10.2	36"	24"

CABMAT™ VANITY



CABMATV24
CABMATV30
CABMATV36

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

Model	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Face Frame Opening	Depth
CABMATV24	2.5	2.4	21"-24"	21"
CABMATV30	3.3	3.1	27"-30"	21"
CABMATV36	3.9	3.7	33"	21"

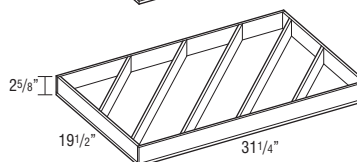
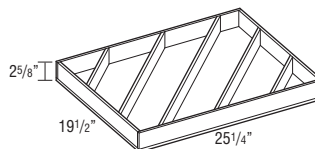
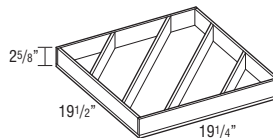
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER



CUDD24
CUDD30
CUDD36

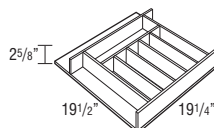
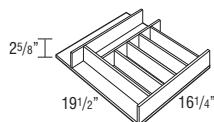
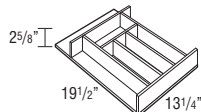
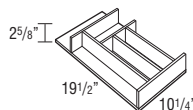


- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).
- Only compatible with soft-close wood drawers.

CUTLERY INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER



CIW15
CIW18
CIW21
CIW24



Model	Application
CIW15	15" Base
CIW18	18" Base
CIW21	21" Base
CIW24	24" Base

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.
- Place a cabinet with a CIW next to the dishwasher for convenience.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

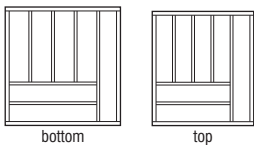
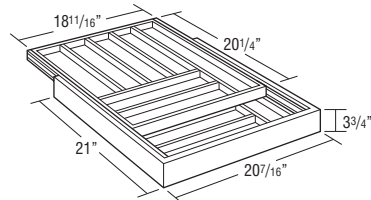
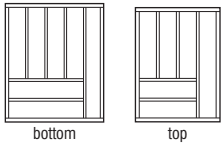
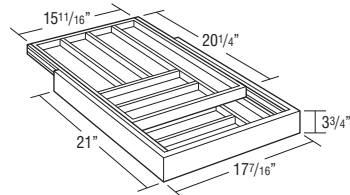
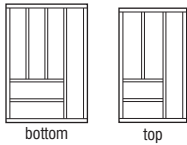
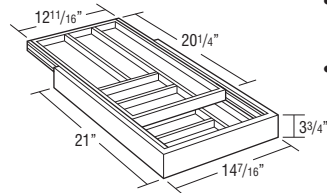
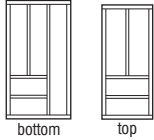
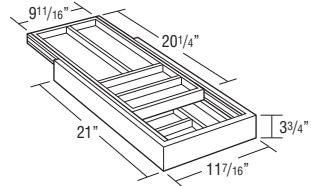
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER, 15", 18", 21", and 24"



- WTCD15
- WTCD18
- WTCD21
- WTCD24

Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base

- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.



DESCRIPTION

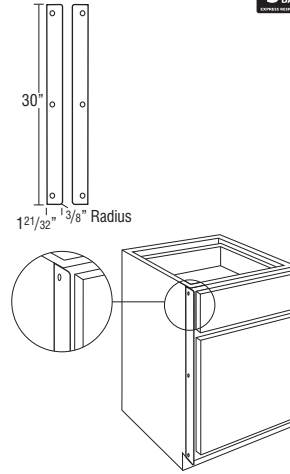
MODEL

STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELDS



STRTHEATSHIELD STRTHSHIELDSS

- STRTHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- STRTHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

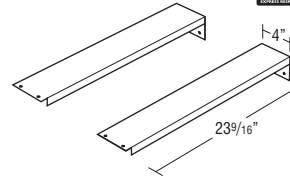


OVEN INSTALLATION KIT



OCINSTALKIT

- Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.
- Weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.



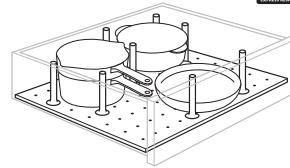
PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER



PDO (8 Posts & Board)

PDOPOSTS (4 Posts)

- For use in 36" wide drawer base cabinets in 6 3/8" or 10" deep drawers, trimmable for cabinets less than 36" wide. Not recommended for use in roll trays.
- Pegged Board is 19/32" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2".
- Posts are 6" high.



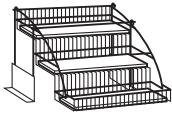
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

SPICE RACK PULL-DOWN



SPD18



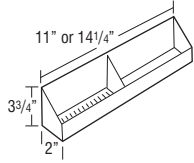
- Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Spice Rack Pull-down requires 3 3/4" below the bottom edge of the cabinet and 9 1/4" in front of the cabinet to be fully extended.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

TILT-OUT TRAYS, PLASTIC



TOT15

TOT18



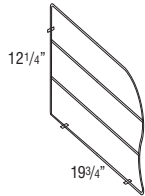
- Kit includes two white plastic trays and one pair of tilt-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tilt-out tray per false panel on cabinets less than 30" wide and greater than 36" wide, two tilt-out trays attached to one false panel on 30"-36" wide cabinets.
- Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.

Model	Size	Application
TOT15	11" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB30, SB33
TOT18	14 1/4" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB36, SB39, SB42, SB24, SB27

TRAY DIVIDER KIT



CTDK



- CTDK: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.

DESCRIPTION

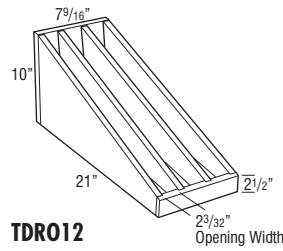
MODEL

TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT KIT



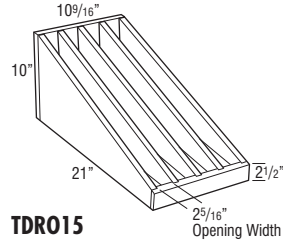
TDR012

TDR015



- TDR012: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDR015: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Utilizes smart close undermount guides.
- Installation hardware included.

TDR012

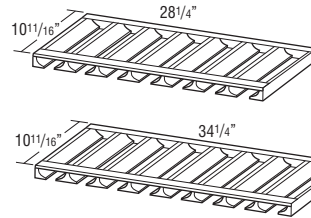


TDR015

WINE GLASS HOLDERS

WGH30 (7 slots)

WGH36 (8 slots)



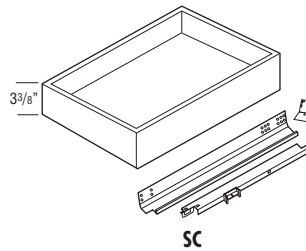
- Maximum wine glass base is 3" diameter.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.
- Designed for installation under a wall cabinet (between end panels and behind face frame).

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted	Decorative
•	•	•	Painted	Hardwood	Laminate
				•	Painted

DESCRIPTION
ROLL TRAY KITS

ROLL TRAY KIT



- MODEL**
- RT12
 - RT15
 - RT18
 - RT21
 - RT24
 - RT27
 - RT30
 - RT33
 - RT36
 - RT39
 - RT45
 - RT12SC
 - RT15SC
 - RT18SC
 - RT21SC
 - RT24SC
 - RT27SC
 - RT30SC
 - RT33SC
 - RT36SC
 - RT39SC
 - RT45SC

Model	Roll Tray Width	Application	Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
RT12	7 3/4"	B12, U12	RT12SC	7 9/16"	B12, U12
RT15	10 3/4"	B15, B15RT, U15	RT15SC	10 9/16"	B15, B15RT, U15
RT18	13 3/4"	B18, B18RT, U18	RT18SC	13 9/16"	B18, B18RT, U18
RT21	16 3/4"	B21, B21RT, U21, B42	RT21SC	16 9/16"	B21, B21RT, U21, B42
RT24	19 3/4"	B24, B24RT, U24, B48	RT24SC	19 9/16"	B24, B24RT, U24, B48
RT27	22 3/4"	B27, B27RT, U27	RT27SC	22 9/16"	B27, B27RT, U27
RT30	25 3/4"	B30, B30RT, U30	RT30SC	25 9/16"	B30, B30RT, U30
RT33	28 3/4"	B33, B33RT, U33	RT33SC	28 9/16"	B33, B33RT, U33
RT36	31 3/4"	B36, B36RT, U36	RT36SC	31 9/16"	B36, B36RT, U36
RT39	15 1/4"	B39	RT39SC	15 1/16"	B39
RT45	18 1/4"	B45	RT45SC	18 1/16"	B45

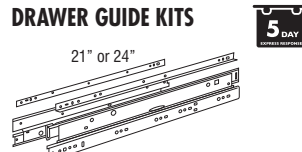
- RT and RT__SC include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).
- 39" and 45" wide Roll Tray Kits will contain 1 roll tray. QTY of 2 must be ordered to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

DESCRIPTION
GUIDE KITS AND PARTS

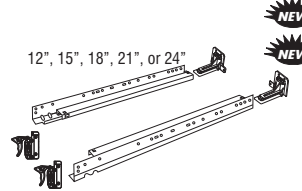
DRAWER GUIDE KITS



DGK__DDFX

- MODEL**
- DGK21DDFX
 - DGK24DDFX

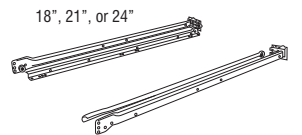
- Side-mount progressive full extension guide utilized on all drawers of DDFD__ cabinets.
- 125 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets, drawer members wood vertical mounting rails and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.



**DGKIT12PG
DGKIT__SC**

- MODEL**
- DGKIT12PG
 - DGKIT15SC
 - DGKIT18SC
 - DGKIT21SC
 - DGKIT24SC

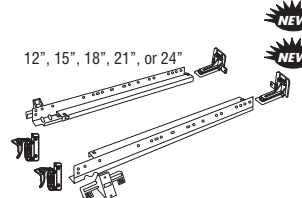
- Undermount full extension soft close premium guide.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.



DGK__SM

- MODEL**
- DGK18SM
 - DGK21SM
 - DGK24SM

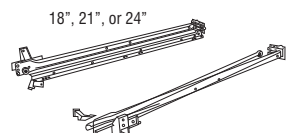
- SM-Furniture board drawer side-mount guide used on drawers with NSCFB mod.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws)
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.



**DGKIT12RTSP
DGKIT__RTSC**

- MODEL**
- DGKIT12RTSP
 - DGKIT15RTSC
 - DGKIT18RTSC
 - DGKIT21RTSC
 - DGKIT24RTSC

- Undermount full extension soft close premium guide.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.



DGK__RT

- MODEL**
- DGK18RT
 - DGK21RT
 - DGK24RT

- Side-mount guide used on roll trays with NSCFB mod.
- 3/4 extension.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**DRAWER GUIDE
BACK SOCKETS**



BKSOCKET-PG12

BKSOCKET-SP12

BKSOCKET-SC

BKSOCKET-RTSC

DGK-BKSCKT-24SM

- BKSOCKET-PG12 used with smart close drawer guides (12" deep).
- BKSOCKET-SP12 used with smart close roll tray guides (12" deep).
- BKSOCKET-SC used with smart close drawer guides (15"-24" deep).
- BKSOCKET-RTSC used with smart close roll tray guides (15"-24" deep).
- DGK-BKSCKT-24SM used with side-mount drawer guides (NSCFB mod).
- Sold in pairs.

**DRAWER GUIDE
BOX LOCKS**



DGBOXLOCK12

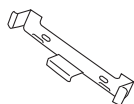
DGBOXLOCKB912

DGBOXLOCKSC

DGBOXLOCKSCB9

- DGBOXLOCK12 used with smart close drawer guides (12" deep).
- DGBOXLOCKB912 used with smart close drawer guides on cabinets with drawers with a face frame opening of 7 1/2" or less (12" deep).
- DGBOXLOCKSC used with smart close drawer guides (15"-24" deep).
- DGBOXLOCKSCB9 used with smart close drawer guides on cabinets with drawers with a face frame opening of 7 1/2" or less (15"-24" deep).
- Sold in pairs.

FALSE PANEL CLIP

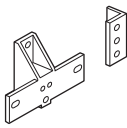


FALSEPNLCLIP50

PFALSEPNLCLIP50

- Clips come in pairs of two.
- Use to secure false front on sink base.

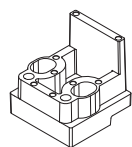
**ROLL TRAY
PLUG IN BRACKET**



RTBK

RTBKXSXP

- For use with roll tray hardware to prevent interference with door hinges. Also included in roll tray hardware kit.
- RTBK for use with roll trays with NSCFB mod.
- RTBKXSXP for use with standard roll trays.
- Includes four end panel brackets, two vertical stile brackets, and screws.



RTBKXSXP

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

STAIN, PAINT, & TOUCH-UP TOOLS

STAIN & PAINT



QUARTCOLOR

SSC

SSCCLEAR

- Wiping stains can be sprayed at low pressure.
- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering stain.
- QUARTCOLOR sold in quarts.
- SSC are 384 mL aerosol cans available in Paints and Decorative Laminate colors and clear.

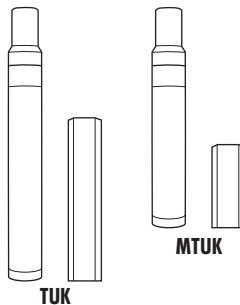
TOUCH-UP TOOLS



TUK

MTUK

GLAZEPEN



- Touch-up Kit includes a full size touch-up marker and an 8 cm fill stick. A small glaze pen is also included when ordered with glaze finishes.
- Mini Touch-up Kit includes a small touch-up marker and a 4 cm small fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- GLAZEPEN works on finished doors and does not require a separate top coat.

**PURE&SIMPLE™
CABINET CARE KIT**



CABCLEANKIT



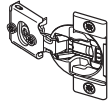
- PURE&SIMPLE™ Cabinet Care Kit includes one 16 ounce spray bottle of cleaning solution and a small microfiber cloth.
- Safe for use on wood and laminate cabinet surfaces.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

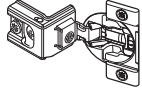
HINGES

HINGES



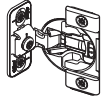
38NPOHINGE

- Integrated smart close.
- 6-way adjustable.
- 1/2" partial overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all partial overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.
- For use on full overlay styles: Wall and Base Transition Cabinets, Diagonal Wall and Base Cabinets, and Angled Corner Sink Bases and Fronts.
- Sold in pairs.



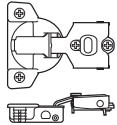
38CFOHINGE

- Integrated smart close.
- 6-way adjustable.
- Full overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all full overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.
- Sold in pairs.



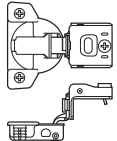
38BFOHINGE

- Integrated smart close.
- 4-way adjustable.
- Full overlay face-mount 107° hinge.
- For use on OSB, OCD and OMC, and 36"-42" high WBMW cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



2925HINGE

- 6-way adjustable.
- 1/2" partial overlay 107° hinge
- For use on full overlay styles with NSCH modification: Wall and Base Transition Cabinets, Diagonal Wall and Base Cabinets, and Angled Corner Sink Bases and Fronts.
- Sold in pairs.



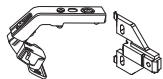
2933HINGE

- 6-way adjustable.
- Full overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all full overlay cabinets with NSCH modification and not specified by other hinges.
- Sold in pairs.



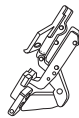
1351HINGE

- 4-way adjustable.
- Full overlay face-mount 107° hinge.
- For use on OSB, OCD and OMC, and 36"-42" high WBMW cabinets with NSCH modification.
- Sold in pairs.



32049HINGE

- 90° Corner Self-closing Center Hinge
- For use as center hinge on BLS, SLS, BER, and ER cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



942HINGE

- 170° Hinge
- For use on BSC, BLS, SLS, BER, and ER cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



7299HINGE

- Mirror hinge.
- For use on TV and MC cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP



HINGERESCLIP

- For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Works only with the 38NPOHINGE and 38CFOHINGE.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles.
- Sold in pairs.

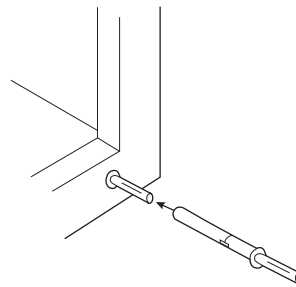
HINGE SHIM



HINGESHIMS

- Install between the face frame and hinge to allow additional adjustment of doors. Can be used to reduce gap between butt doors.
- Each shim is 1/32" thick and can be stacked to achieve desired overlay reduction.
- Pack of 5 metal shims.
- Compatible with all hinges except face-mount.

TOUCH LATCH



TOUCHLATCH

- Nylon gray mechanism with bumper tip.
- Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit.
- Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required.
- For use on full overlay door styles only.
- Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism.
- Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors. For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, PULLH105, PULLH106, and PULLH107 are recommended (see page 148).

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

DOORS, DRAWER FRONTS AND DRAWERS

DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS



Standard Door Size, 18" High or Less
Standard Door Size, 21" to 30" High
Standard Door Size, 33" or Higher
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 18" High or Less
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 21" to 30" High
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 33" or Higher
Any Drawer Front Only

- All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.
- Door heights are based on full overlay for equivalent applications.
- Backs of "NO HINGE ROUTE" doors may have identification marks, be unfinished, and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.

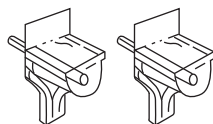
DRAWERS



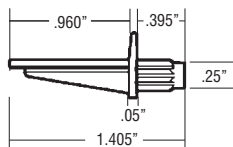
Complete Drawer
Drawer Box Only

- All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.
- Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.

PARTS



SHELFPEGS



SHELFPEGSCTR



BRKOFFSCREW (pkg. 25)
INSTALLSCR4 (pkg. 4)
INSTALLSCREWS (pkg. 100)
RETCLIP250BAG
RETCLIP259BAG
BUMPERPADS (pkg. 25)
SHELFPEGS (pkg. 24)
SHELFPEGSCTR (pkg. 6)

- BRKOFFSCREW is a pack of 25 breakaway screws for use with decorative hardware pulls and knobs.
- INSTALLSCR4 and INSTALLSCREWS are screws for cabinet installation through the cabinet back to the wall studs (includes a pack of 4 or 100).
- RETCLIP250BAG: 6 retainer clips for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors. For use on all styles except Decorative Laminate doors.
- RETCLIP259BAG: 6 retainer clips and a variety of rubber feet for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors. For use on all Decorative Laminate doors only.
- SHELFPEGS are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.
- SHELFPEGSCTR is a package of 6 clear plastic shelf clips with 0.96" usable depth with 1/4" diameter pegs used on center mullions of full depth shelves (cabinets 39" - 48" wide), BC_, BEC24, and WC_.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

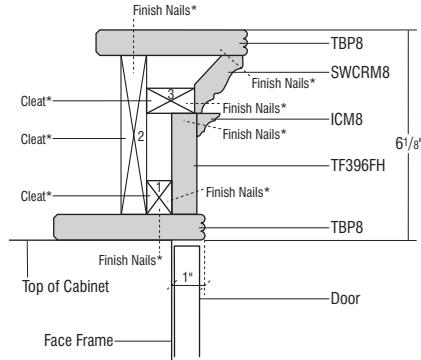
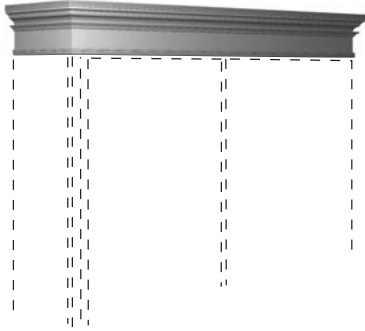
STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
 - Moulding
 - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
 - Stacked Mouldings
 - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets
- Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

158

MOULDING STACK 1



STKMLD1

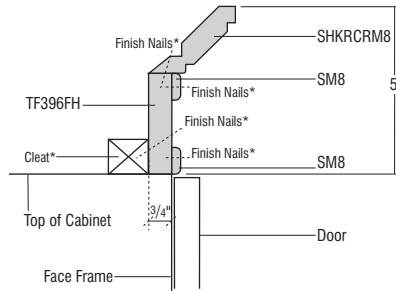
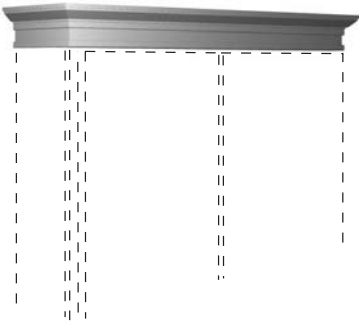
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
TBP8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
SWCRM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
ICM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
TF396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 6



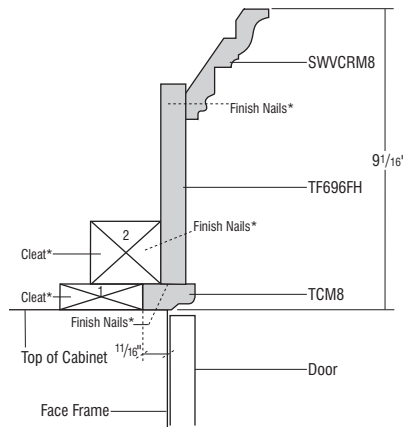
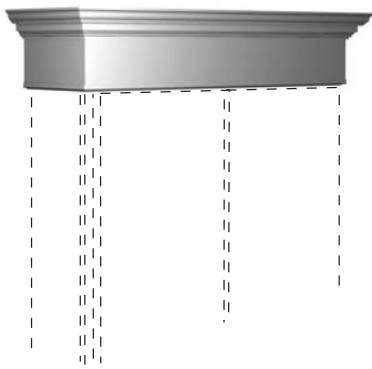
STKMLD6

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
SHKRCRM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
SM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
TF396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 11



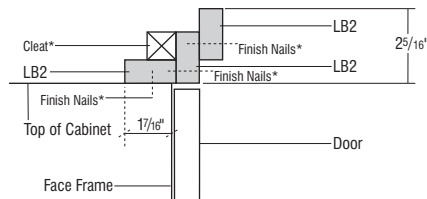
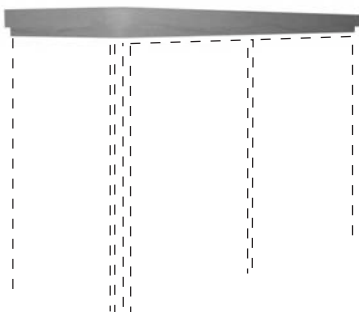
STKMLD11

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
SWCRM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
TF696FH	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
TCM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 13



STKMLD13

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
LB2	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

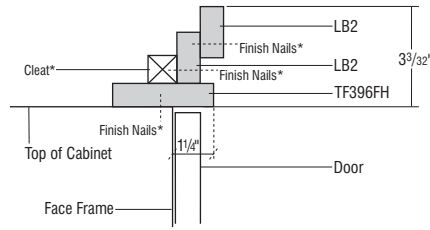
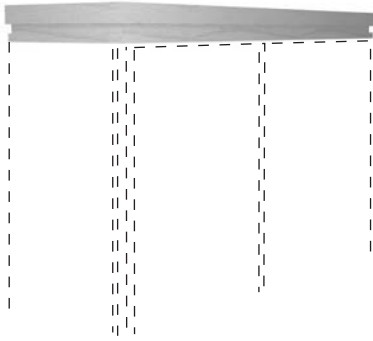
*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING STACK 14

STKMLD14



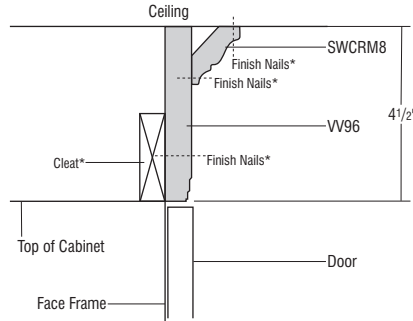
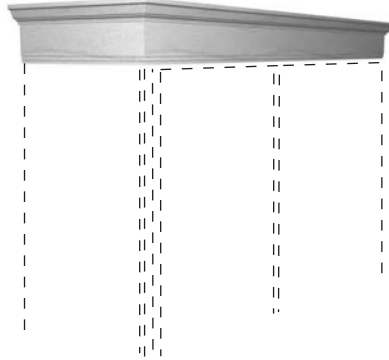
Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
LB2	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
TF396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 20

STKMLD20



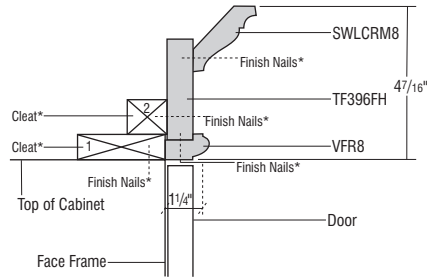
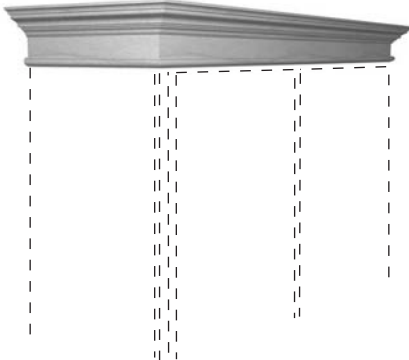
Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
SWCRM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
VV96	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 21

STKMLD21



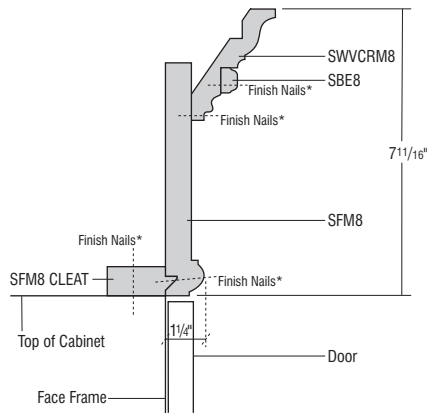
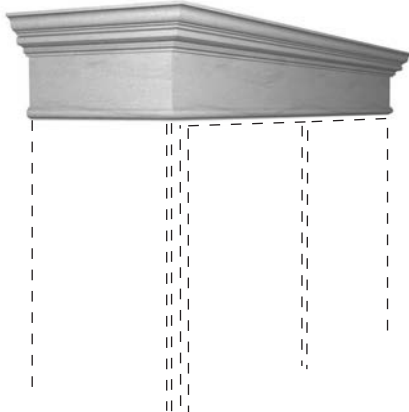
Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
SWLCRM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
TF396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
VFR8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 22

STKMLD22



Species Availability

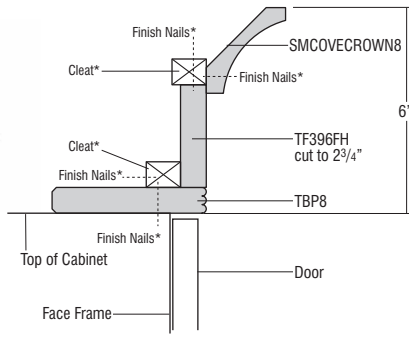
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
SBE8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
SFM8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING STACK 24



STKMLD24

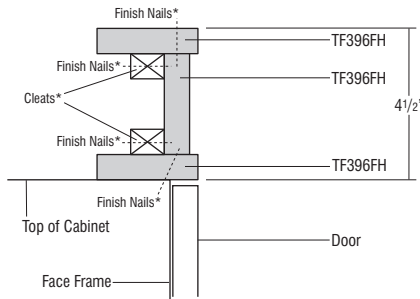
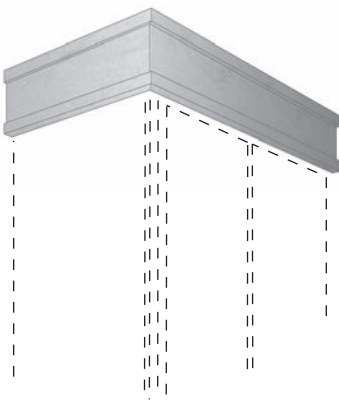
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
SMCOVECROWN8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
TF396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted
TBP8	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 25



STKMLD25

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted Hardwood	Decorative Laminate
TF396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•	Painted

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

Dear MasterBrand Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of MasterBrand cabinetry in a Painted Hardwood finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to MasterBrand Cabinets, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. MasterBrand Cabinets utilizes only select solid hardwoods and veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with Painted Hardwood finishes and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry.

Seam lines and hairline cracking at stile, rail and panel joints are a normal characteristic of painted finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. When ordering Painted Hardwood 5-piece styles, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the Painted Hardwood finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither MasterBrand Cabinets nor your MasterBrand dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.



Example of front joint separation



Example of front joint separation



Example of end joint separation

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Painted Hardwood Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of Painted Hardwood finish to be desirable. As such, I agree not to hold MasterBrand Cabinets and/or the MasterBrand dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

Code	Page Number
2DB	90
2DB..DR	91
2DB..RT	91
2VSD	119
3DB	91, 98, 113
3DB..WTCD	91
4DB	92
4DB..WTCD	92
4VDB	118
ACS	84
AUTH	21
AV	140
B	76, 97
B..DR	95
B..FH	77
B..FHMIXSC	80
B..RT	78-79
B..TDRO	79
BBPO	94
BBM	138
BBMSH	138
BBMWD	95
BC	87
BCF	129
BCP	96
BCP..FH	96
BEC	90
BEDSD	135
BEP	131
BEFP	133
BEPS	130
BER	89
BKSOCKET	155
BLOWER	75
BLS	87
BLSBEP	131
BLVDF	129
BMWD	96
BMWD..DD	96
BO	95
BP	130
BP..CRSGR	131
BP..VG	131
BP4896LAM	131
BPP	93
BRKOFFSCREW	157
BSC30PR	78
BSC30RP	78
BSC36PRP	78
BTC	90
BUMPERPADS	157
BUPP	94
BUPPKB	94
BWB	92
BWB..FH	93
BWC	93
CABCLEANKIT	155
CABMAT	151
CABMATV	151
CAPM	139
CBO	23
CCO	23
CD	68
CFNTO	29
CFP	23
CG	30
CIW	151
CLTCROWN	136

Code	Page Number
CND	23
CNTYSB	85-86
CNTYSB..CM	85
CONVERSION	75
CORBELART9	144
CORBELCR9	144
CORBELMS9	144
CORBELOWD5	144
COVECROWN	136
CPE	137
CTDK	153
CUDD	151
DAB..FS	88
DAB..SLS	88
DB	90-92
DDFD	113
DDO	113
DFD	113
DFF5PC	19
DGBOXLOCK	155
DGK, DGKIT	154
DLEMISSION	142
DW	62
DW..S	64
ENGBARCOLUMN	141
ENGISLCOLUMN	141
ER	65
ES	144
F	127
FALSEPNLCLIP50	155
FB	21
FD	25, 114
FDWB	115
FILTERCHAR	75
FPEB	21
FS	144
FTK	26
FV	140
GCA	18
GCP	18
GLAZEPEN	155
HINGE	156
HNGRESCLIP	156
HINGESHIM	156
ICM	140
ID	24
INSCROWN	136
INSTALLSCR, INSTALLSCREWS	157
ISLEG	141
ISLEGTPRD	142
JBRACKETART	144
JCRAFTFOOT	143
JESTATELEGS	141
JGSK	145
JRPV	140
JSQISLEG	142
JWSHIPC	73
JWSHIPT	72
KNOB	146
L	125
LB	139
LBRM	138
LGCORBEL	144
LIFOOT	143
LRM	139
LSACROWN	136
LSHAKER	136
LTD	125
MC	126

Code	Page Number
MD	31
METISLCOLUMN	141
MIP	22
MSACROWN	136
MTCROWN	136
MTUK	155
MW	67
NSCFB	20
NSCH	20
OC135	140
OD	108
OD..DD	109
OCINSTALLKIT	152
OCM	140
OGEEM	138
OL	127
OL3..MFO	128
OL6..MFO	128
OMC..DD	110
OSB	107
P	29
PDO, PDOPOSTS	152
PFALSEPNLCLIP50	155
PULL	146
QRM	140
QUARTCOLOR	155
RD	24
RECTKALL	28
RECTKBK	28
RECTKL, RECTKR	28
RETCLIP..BAG	157
RT	25
RT, RT..SC	154
RTBK, RTBKXSXC	155
RVWS	99
SACROWN	136
SB	80-81, 97
SB..CM	81
SB..ST	81-82
SB..STCM	82
SB..STS	83
SB..STSCM	83
SBE	138
SBS	144
SCRIBE8	138
SFM	137
SHELFPEGS, SHELFPEGSCTR	157
SHKRCRM	136
SHM	140
SK	145
SLS	89, 98
SM	138
SMCOVECROWN	136
SMLR	139
SPD	153
SPLEG	142
SSC	155
STDW	63
STKMLD	158-160
STR8	137
STRS	137
STRTHEATSHIELD	152
STRTHSHIELDSS	152
STW	58
SWCRM	137
SWLCRM	137
SWTCRM	137
SWVCRM	137

Code	Page Number
T..BC	112
TAPLG	143
TB	139
TBEM	138
TBP	138
TCM	137
TD	79
TD..FH	80
TDRO	153
TED	135
TEP	132
TEPS	130
TKC	139
TKTLFOOT	143
TLFOOT	143
TOT	153
TOUCHLATCH	156
TSTM	138
TUK	155
TV	126
TWH	74
U	100-104
U..RT	105-106
UCD, UCDS, UCDD	114, 124
VB	117
VDB	118
VDL	134
VFR	139
VM	126
VS	116-117
VSD	121
VSD..FP	123
VSDS	123
VSWD	120
VTK	27
VV	140
VWC	125
VWM	126
VWS	99
W	47-57, 70, 125
W..BC	111
W3D	60
WAGD	68
WBPO	69
WBMW	67
WC	61-62
WEC	66
WED	135
WEP	131
WEPS	130
WGH	153
WHC	72
WHCS	73
WHS	72
WHSBATTEN	74
WHSFP	72
WHSMC	73
WHSMT	73
WMC	71
WMF	138
WNR	70
WO	71
WQRES	66
WSC	70
WSP	69
WTCD	152
WTH	48-52

Protection for your investment

Limited Lifetime Warranty (Residential Purchaser)

MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc. (“We” or “Us”) extends the following limited lifetime warranty (“**Limited Warranty**”) to the first Residential Purchaser (“You” or “Your”) of a cabinet or vanity manufactured by Us (each, a “**Product**”). This Limited Warranty is only applicable to Products sold to the first Residential Purchaser and used in the applications described below within the United States and Canada. Except as allowed below or by applicable law, You may not assign or transfer this Limited Warranty.

WHO IS A RESIDENTIAL PURCHASER? Under this Limited Warranty, a “**Residential Purchaser**” means any of the following:

- a person who purchases and installs the Product in a dwelling that is owned and used by that person as a primary or secondary home;
- any person or business such as a builder, contractor or developer that purchases and installs the Product in a newly constructed or remodeled dwelling that will be used by the initial owner/purchaser of that dwelling as a primary or secondary home. In such situation, this Limited Warranty may be assigned to the initial owner/purchaser who uses the dwelling as a primary or secondary home.
- a consumer subject to the Quebec *Consumer Protection Act*.

Under this Limited Warranty, a primary or secondary home does not include rental property. This Limited Warranty does not apply to landlords, leasing companies or other commercial purchasers. (See Commercial Warranty)

WHAT DOES THIS LIMITED WARRANTY COVER? Subject to the exclusions and limitations set forth in this Limited Warranty, We warrant to You that each Product will be free from defects in material and workmanship, under normal use and maintenance, for the applicable warranty period stated below. This warranty gives You specific legal rights, and You may have other rights which vary from State to State or Province to Province.

WHAT IS THE WARRANTY PERIOD APPLICABLE TO RESIDENTIAL PURCHASERS? The warranty period for Your Product (excluding certain components discussed in the following paragraph) begins on the date the Product was purchased, whether purchased by You or by a third party on Your behalf. Your warranty is only valid if you use the dwelling as your primary or secondary home and does not extend to future owners if the property is sold.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the warranty periods applicable to the following Product components that were not originally manufactured by Us are as follows:

- Vent Hoods, Blowers, and components: 1 year from the date of original purchase
- Lighting, Electronic, and Powered components: 2 years from the date of original purchase.
- Decorative Hardware: 5 years from the date of original purchase.

DISCLAIMER OF OTHER WARRANTIES: IF YOU ARE A CONSUMER SUBJECT TO THE QUEBEC CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT, THE EXCLUSION OF WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN THE IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH DO NOT LIMIT YOUR RIGHTS AND REMEDIES UNDER SUCH ACT, INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO MAKE A CLAIM UNDER ANY OF THE STATUTORY WARRANTIES PROVIDED UNDER SECTIONS 34 TO 54 OF SUCH ACT. CERTAIN OTHER STATES OR PROVINCES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE BELOW LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS OUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE STRICTLY LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THE PRODUCT AS STATED ABOVE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

WHAT THIS LIMITED WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER (EXCLUSIONS): The Limited Warranty does not apply to any Product:

1. installed or used outdoors;
2. used for purposes for which it is not designed or intended by Us;
3. which has been subjected to misuse, vandalism, abuse, negligence, accident, or unauthorized modifications;
4. which has been improperly stored (if the Product must be stored, it should be covered and stored in a humidity and temperature controlled environment, away from direct sunlight);
5. which has been improperly installed, cleaned, or maintained (for more information regarding the proper use and care of the Product, please consult the applicable Use and Care Instructions that accompanied the Product or that can be found at www.masterbrand.com/care-and-cleaning);
6. which has been subjected to improper temperature, moisture and/or humidity extremes (temperature outside the range of 50-85°F (10-29°C) and humidity outside the range of 30-55% are considered extreme);
7. damaged by fire, flood, acts of God, or other external causes beyond our control;
8. varying in color and characteristics due to age, sunlight, smoke, or other environmental conditions;
9. exhibiting any effects on the color and/or integrity of the finish/color or appearance due to the use of abrasive cleaners, cleaners that contain chlorine, acidic cleaners, scuffing sponges or steel wool; and/or
10. exhibiting normal wear and tear.

In addition, natural materials may vary in color and characteristics and exhibit subtle changes as they age. For example, painted doors, drawer fronts, and face frames may eventually have visible cracking around the joint area, and cabinet colors may darken or lighten over time. These variations are considered to be the nature of the material in relation to their environmental exposure and are not covered under this Limited Warranty.

SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY: In the event of a defect in the workmanship or materials of a Product or Product component occurring during the warranty period described above, We will, at our option, repair or replace any defective Product or Product component; provided, if it is not commercially feasible to repair or replace a defective Product or Product component, We may refund the original price paid by You for the defective Product or Product component, or provide a credit towards a similar type of product sold by Us. The foregoing are Your sole and exclusive remedies for any Product defect or non-conformity. By way of example but not limitation, the following costs and expenses are not covered by this Limited Warranty: (1) labor costs for the original installation, removal, or reinstallation of the Product, or defective part thereof; (2) labor costs or material charges for the removal, reinstallation, repainting, refinishing or replacement of any other items or building materials which must be removed, replaced, reinstalled, or refinished in order to repair or replace the defective Product or component. For example, costs associated with the following will not be reimbursed: counters, sinks, tiles, flooring, accessories, appliances or plumbing fixtures. When a claim for warpage, joint separation or material growth is submitted, We may, at our option and after inspection, defer action for up to 12 months to allow the Product to acclimate to the installed environment. Further, We reserve the right to modify or alter any Product design, specifications or materials without obligation to make similar changes to Products previously manufactured or sold by Us.

The repair or replacement remedies offered by Us under this Limited Warranty are contingent on the current Product offerings of styles and construction options within our Product line at the time a warranty claim is made by You. If a valid warranty claim is filed for an obsolete Product, We reserve the right, at our sole option, to honor its repair or replacement obligations under this Limited Warranty by either: (1) replacing the affected Product or component with a new Product or component of the same or approximate style or color from our current Product line or offerings; or (2) replacing the affected Product or component to achieve a uniform appearance with a similar or comparable product style or approximate color of the originally purchased style. If a Product or components are replaced or repaired, We cannot guarantee an exact match with the finish/color or appearance of other products or fixtures installed at Your dwelling. This is due to changes that may occur during the Products' natural aging process, affecting its color and/or grain.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: If You are a consumer subject to the Quebec *Consumer Protection Act*, the limitations of liability contained in the immediately following paragraph do not release Us from the consequences of our own actions or the actions of our representatives. Certain other States and Provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the below limitation or exclusion may not apply to You.

The remedies described above are Your sole and exclusive remedies and our entire liability for any breach of this Limited Warranty. Our total liability shall under no circumstances exceed the actual amount paid by You for the defective product. Further, We shall not under any circumstances be liable for any consequential, indirect, incidental, special or punitive damages or losses (including lost profits), even if this Limited Warranty is deemed to have failed of its essential purpose.

HOW DO YOU OBTAIN WARRANTY SERVICE? This Limited Warranty can also be found in the documentation that accompanied Your Product. To obtain more information regarding the Product or to make a claim under this Limited Warranty, contact one of our authorized dealers or distributors, who will arrange for inspection of the Product. A dated sales receipt as proof of purchase is required to obtain benefits from this Limited Warranty. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, please write to:

MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc
Attn: Consumer Affairs
One MasterBrand Cabinet Drive
P.O. Box 420
Jasper, IN 47547-0420

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES